STATE OF NEW MEXICO

ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

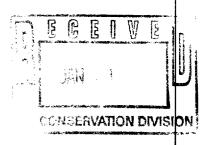
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:

APPLICATION OF EXXON CORPORATION FOR A WATERFLOOD PROJECT, QUALIFICATION FOR THE RECOVERED OIL TAX RATE PURSUANT TO THE "NEW MEXICO ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY ACT" FOR SAID PROJECT, AND FOR 18 NONSTANDARD OIL WELL LOCATIONS, EDDY COUNTY, NEW MEXICO

APPLICATION OF EXXON CORPORATION FOR STATUTORY UNITIZATION, EDDY COUNTY, NEW MEXICO

)) CASE NOS. 11,297) (11,298) (Consolidated)



REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

COMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: WILLIAM J. LEMAY, CHAIRMAN WILLIAM WEISS, COMMISSIONER JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER

> Volume I December 14th, 1995 Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission on Thursday December 14th, 1995 (Volume I), at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

December 14th, 1995 Commission Hearing CASE NOS. 11,297, 11,298 (Consolidated)	7
	7
PAGE	-
EXHIBITS 4	ł
APPEARANCES 6	5
PRELIMINARY MATTERS:	
Motion by Mr. Kellahin8Response by Commissioner Bailey10Response by Mr. Bruce11Response by Mr. Carr11Chairman's ruling on motion14) L L
OPENING STATEMENTS:	
By Mr. Kellahin15By Mr. Bruce21By Mr. Carr23	L
APPLICANT'S WITNESSES:	
JOE B. THOMAS(Landman)Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce27Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin36Redirect Examination by Mr. Bruce50Examination by Commissioner Bailey51Examination by Commissioner Weiss53Examination by Chairman LeMay53	5) L }
DAVID L. CANTRELL (Geologist)56Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce56Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin72Redirect Examination by Mr. Bruce102Recross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin113Examination by Commissioner Bailey115Examination by Commissioner Weiss117Examination by Chairman LeMay118Further Examination by Mr. Kellahin125Further Examination by Chairman LeMay126	

(Continued...)

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

2

	3
APPLICANT'S WITNESSES (Continued):	
<u>GILBERT G. BEUHLER</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	129
Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	149
Redirect Examination by Mr. Bruce	189
Recross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	191
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	193
Examination by Commissioner Weiss	196
Examination by Chairman LeMay	201
YATES WITNESS:	
DAVID F. BONEAU (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	204
Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	224
Redirect Examination by Mr. Carr	245
Recross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	246
Further Examination by Mr. Carr	250
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	251
Examination by Commissioner Weiss Examination by Chairman LeMay	252 253
Further Examination by Commissioner Weiss	253 261
REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	264
* * *	

EXHIBITS

Applicant's		Identified	Admitted
Exhibit	1	28, 29	36
Exhibit		. 29	36
Exhibit		29	36
Exhibit	4	30	36
Exhibit	4A	30	36
Exhibit	5	31	36
Exhibit	5 Δ	31, 128	36, 128
Exhibit		31	36
Exhibit		31, 128	36, 128
EXHIDIC	0D	51, 120	50, 120
Exhibit	6C	31	36
Exhibit	6D	31	36
Exhibit		32	36
Exhibit	8	35	36
Exhibit	9	35	36
Exhibit	10	58	71
		50	71
Exhibit		59	71
Exhibit		61	71
Exhibit	13	64	71
Exhibit	14	65	71
Exhibit	15	66	71
Exhibit	16	68	71
Exhibit	17	69	71
Exhibit		69	71
Exhibit		70	71
Exhibit	19A	105	113
Exhibit	19B	105	113
Exhibit	20	131	149
Exhibit	21	131	149
Exhibit		131	149
Exhibit		132	149
TYUTOIC	23	100	17 <i>7</i>
Exhibit		134	149
Exhibit	25	135	149
Exhibit	26	136	149
	ł	(Continued)	
		·	

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317 4

ЕХН	IBITS (Cont	inued)
Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 27 Exhibit 27A Exhibit 28		149 149 149
Exhibit 29 Exhibit 30 Exhibit 31	139 141 142	149 149 149
Exhibit 32 Exhibit 33 Exhibit 34	142 142 142	149 149 149
Exhibit 35 Exhibit 36 Exhibit 37	142 143 144	149 149 149
Exhibit 38	147	149
Yates	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1 Exhibit 2 Exhibit 3	208 210 212	223 223 223
Exhibit 4 Exhibit 5 Exhibit 6	217 _ 218	223 223 223
Exhibit 7	218	223
Premier	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit A Exhibit B	10 10	10 10
	* * *	

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE COMMISSION:

MARGARET CORDOVANO Assistant General Counsel Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department 2040 South Pacheco Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR THE APPLICANT:

HINKLE, COX, EATON, COFFIELD & HENSLEY 218 Montezuma P.O. Box 2068 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2068 By: JAMES G. BRUCE

FOR PREMIER OIL AND GAS, INC.:

KELLAHIN & KELLAHIN 117 N. Guadalupe P.O. Box 2265 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2265 By: W. THOMAS KELLAHIN

FOR YATES PETROLEUM CORPORATION:

CAMPBELL, CARR & BERGE, P.A. Suite 1 - 110 N. Guadalupe P.O. Box 2208 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2208 By: WILLIAM F. CARR

* * *

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
9:12 a.m.:
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We will now call Case Number
11,298, the Application of Exxon for statutory unitization
in Eddy County, New Mexico, and I will call for appearances
in this case.
MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, Jim Bruce from the
Hinkle law firm in Santa Fe, representing the Applicant.
At this time I'd ask that the other case, 11,297,
be consolidated with this case.
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: And without objection, we'll
call both cases, 11,297 and 11,298, for consolidation and
call for appearances in both cases.
MR. KELLAHIN: Members of the Commission, my name
is Tom Kellahin. I'm a member of the law firm of Kellahin
and Kellahin of Santa Fe, New Mexico.
I am appearing today in opposition to the Exxon
Application. My client is Mr. Ken Jones, on my right. Mr.
Jones and his mother do business under the name of Premier
Oil and Gas, Inc.
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you. Additional
appearances?
MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, my name
is William F. Carr with the Santa Fe law firm Campbell,
Carr and Berge.

We will be participating today on behalf of Yates 1 Petroleum Corporation. We'll be presenting testimony in 2 3 support of the Applications of Exxon, and I have one 4 witness. 5 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: And Mr. Kellahin, how many 6 witnesses? 7 MR. KELLAHIN: I would like you to swear three 8 witnesses, Mr. Chairman. CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Bruce, how many witnesses? 9 10 MR. BRUCE: I have three witnesses, plus a 11 possible additional fourth for rebuttal. Three direct witnesses. 12 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Will those witnesses that will 13 be giving testimony please stand and raise your right hand? 14 15 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.) 16 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Before we begin, I think some 17 discussion -- or at least we did receive a letter from, I think, Mr. Kellahin, with a reply by the attorney for 18 19 Commissioner Bailey, and at this point I'd just like to 20 open that issue to kind of get it on the table and look at 21 it. 22 Mr. Kellahin, did you want us to --23 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, I appreciate --CHAIRMAN LEMAY: -- for the letter or --24 25 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir, I appreciate your

1	providing me an opportunity to put this issue on the
2	record.
3	I have the greatest respect for Commissioner
4	Bailey and her expertise and professionalism. However,
5	there is a conflict of interest that has arisen, which is
6	of concern to my client, and I appreciate the opportunity
7	to put this on the record.
8	On December 11th, I delivered a letter to
9	Commissioner Bailey expressing our concerns about this
10	issue.
11	Ken Jones and his mother are the lessees of a
12	State of New Mexico oil and gas lease. It's Section 25,
13	the eastern portion of which the east half of the east
14	half is the tract that Exxon is seeking to place within
15	their waterflood and to place within their carbon dioxide
16	project. They're doing so over the objection of Ken Jones.
17	The concern is that Commissioner Bailey, in
18	discharging her responsibilities as a Land Office employee,
19	was involved in meetings with Exxon's expert witnesses and
20	their attorneys back in May of 1995 to discuss the Land
21	Commissioner's preliminary approval of this very unit and
22	the issue of the inclusion of the State of New Mexico oil
23	and gas lease.
24	Subsequently, Commissioner Bailey signed the
25	letter on behalf of the Commissioner, granting preliminary

	10
1	approval, by which the Commissioners made the decision to
2	commit their royalty interest in Ken's lease to this unit.
3	We think that creates a conflict of interest.
4	I raised that with Commissioner Bailey, and in
5	response we received a letter from the attorney for the
6	Commissioner of Public Lands.
7	To complete the record on that subject, Mr.
8	Chairman, I would like to introduce into the record as
9	Premier Exhibit A my letter to Commissioner Bailey and the
10	response I received from the Land Office, which is marked
11	as Premier Exhibit B.
12	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Is there objection to that? If
13	not, those letters will be admitted into the record as
14	Premier's Exhibit A and B, is it, Mr. Kellahin?
15	MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, Mr. Chairman.
16	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Bailey, would you
17	like to respond?
18	COMMISSIONER BAILEY: I appreciate Mr. Kellahin's
19	concern and question on behalf of his client.
20	However, I think our attorney quite clearly
21	demonstrated that there would be no question of my
22	partiality and lack of bias in this case, that any
23	decisions reached in this case will be based on the facts
24	as presented during this hearing.
25	I can assure Premier, I can assure Exxon, I can

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

-

	±±
1	assure members of the public or any interested parties that
2	any decision that is reached on the merits of the case as
3	presented before the Commission.
4	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Any other comments concerning
5	this particular issue?
6	MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, I'd just merely like to
7	state that the statute setting up the Commission provides
8	for a Land Office employee to be on the Commission. We
9	think that's dispositive.
10	Taking Mr. Kellahin's argument to its extreme,
11	everyone in the Land Commissioner's Office would be
12	disqualified because they would be any knowledge of the
13	situation of this case would be imputed to those employees,
14	including the Land Commissioner, so
15	And also taking that argument to the extreme, you
16	yourself, Mr. Chairman, would be disqualified, because you
17	signed the original order in this case. We just think this
18	is baseless, let's get on with the hearing.
19	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Carr?
20	MR. CARR: Mr. Chairman, I would note in my years
21	before the Commission, we've had Commissioners, we've had
22	Commissioners' designees sit as members of the Commission
23	meeting the statutory directive that the Land Office have
24	one of the three seats on this Commission.
25	This is certainly not a question that is It is

not something that the Commissioners in the past and the 1 current Commissioner haven't been aware of. This is a 2 technical body. This body makes decisions that require 3 special expertise, special competence in the area of the 4 petroleum engineering and petroleum geology. 5 This Commissioner has wisely designated somebody who possesses 6 7 those credentials to sit. I think instead of challenging 8 them, you should be commended.

9 And I can tell you that in my time before the 10 Commission, we may have looked at the question of potential 11 conflict, but I can't remember one instance where we ever 12 thought anyone who sat on this Commission came in with a 13 preconceived notion or carrying the banner for State Land 14 or anything else.

15 It's inappropriate. I think what we're trying to do here is second-guess the Legislature as to the 16 17 appropriate way to go if the Land Office is to meet its duties as trustee for state lands. And I think that the 18 19 letter from the Commissioner's Office is correct and that 20 this issue ought to be put aside. And whether Ms. Bailey 21 decides for us or against us, I don't think I would ever have any question that she did it on anything other than 22 23 the evidence presented before this body.

24CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you. Anything else?25Anyone else want to address the issue?

	13
1	MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, to complete this
2	subject, I would formally move for the recusal of
3	Commissioner Bailey, just so I can complete the record on
4	that. And if you'll make a ruling on that topic, then we
5	can go on with the proceeding.
6	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?
7	COMMISSIONER WEISS: I don't know how long
8	there's been a Commission here. I've been on it for
9	several years now, and I think there's been waterfloods put
10	together in this state for 50 years. Has this ever been
11	presented to the Commission before?
12	MR. KELLAHIN: Commissioner Weiss, this is the
13	first occasion I am aware of where statutory unitization
14	where a client has been in my position and for which
15	I've had the opportunity to examine this issue and to raise
16	it to the Commission. So I think this is an occasion of
17	first occurrence on this topic.
18	Statutory unitizations coming to the Commission
19	are a rarity, seldom occur, and this is going to be one of
20	the first I think I can recall this particular panel
21	hearing in the issue with regards to the commitment of this
22	state lease. And its exclusion is so important to my
23	client, that I feel compelled to discharge my duties as his
24	attorney to raise that topic.
25	It is no characterization of Commissioner Bailey

1	whatsoever; I am simply doing what I am supposed to do as
2	an advocate for my client.
3	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you. We're going to take
4	a couple minutes here just to huddle.
5	You have a motion for recusal of Commissioner
6	Bailey. I understand, Mr. Kellahin, that you're waiting
7	for the Chair
8	MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir, if the Commission will
9	deliberate and make a ruling on the motion, and then we can
10	go on.
11	(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 9:23 a.m.)
12	(The following proceedings had at 9:26 a.m.)
13	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We shall reconvene concerning
14	your motion, Mr. Kellahin.
15	The Chair denies your motion.
16	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. LeMay.
17	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We shall continue, or begin.
18	Mr. Bruce?
19	MR. BRUCE: Okay, first I'll call Mr. Thomas to
20	the stand.
21	MR. KELLAHIN: Does the Excuse me, Mr. Bruce.
22	Does the Commission desire opening statements by parties to
23	set the context of what we're trying to do?
24	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: It might be helpful.
25	COMMISSIONER WEISS: Yes.

14

1	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Yeah, I think it would help to
2	frame the issue.
3	MR. KELLAHIN: Sorry, Jim.
4	MR. BRUCE: Do you want to go first?
5	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: So, whoever wants to begin. Do
6	you want to begin, Mr. Kellahin, then, opening statements?
7	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
8	On behalf of Ken Jones, I have filed on Monday a
9	rather detailed prehearing statement, and I will distribute
10	another copy to you now and try to give you the short
11	version of what we want you to be aware of as we proceed
12	with presenting the technical case. Copies of that
13	prehearing statement are They're the same ones that were
14	distributed.
15	If you'll turn to the back of the prehearing
16	statement, there's some attachments that I think will help
17	set the stage for what we're doing. The first exhibit on
18	the prehearing statement has a plat attached to it.
19	Tract 6 on the northwestern boundary is a stack
20	of four 40-acre tracts that represent the State of New
21	Mexico oil and gas lease that Ken owns and is the lessee
22	of. The configuration here is the boundary of a proposed
23	Delaware waterflood unit. The portion of the Delaware that
24	is the major topic of interest is what we will characterize
25	as the Upper Cherry Canyon.

If you'll flip behind Exhibit 1, you'll see 1 another display. It identifies the principal parties 2 involved. 3 Exxon has the primary production within the 4 section to the southeast corner of Premier's tract. Yates 5 is the operator of those tracts adjoining Premier to the 6 7 east. MWJ has got an 80-acre tract they operate down in 8 the southwest corner. 9 The status on this map shows you the current 10 producing wells. And if you turn to Exhibit 3, now, you 11 begin to see what Exxon's proposing to do. 12 Their plan is based upon an engineering-geologic study they made in August of 1992, and from that plan 13 developed a concept of waterflooding where they propose to 14 15 take these existing producers and to develop an injection 16 waterflood plan. 17 It is obvious from this display, and our 18 technical witnesses will agree with Exxon's experts, that under Exxon's concept of the waterflood Ken's tracts 19 receive no benefit from the waterflood. And it's obvious 20 21 There are no injection wells near him, they don't here. 22 propose to add any producer wells, but they want him in the 23 waterflood project. He's opposed to that, he makes no contribution to the waterflood, and therefore he should 24 25 receive no compensation.

You'll see as we go through the technical case that this is the plan that Exxon continues to argue and they will present to you today. And what it amounts to is taking the existing producing wells, adding the injectors, and using an outer ring of 40-acre tracts surrounding the unit, but including those tracts within the unit.

At some undetermined time in the future, Exxon 7 proposes an addition to this project. And if you'll look 8 9 at Exhibit 4, you'll see what their proposal is. At such 10 time as they ultimately determine the feasibility of a 11 carbon-dioxide flood and do the appropriate work and study 12 that issue, which we contend has not yet been studied, they propose to expand the waterflood and turn it over into a 13 CO₂ project. And in doing so, there will be additional 14 15 injectors and producers on or approximately near the Premier tracts. 16

17 It is our opinion, and it will be the conclusion 18 of our experts, that it is premature for this Commission to 19 approve the carbon dioxide project.

It will be our experts' testimony and our conclusion that Ken and his interest in Tract 6 should be excluded from the waterflood, provided you believe Exxon's analysis. Under their geologic conclusions and engineering opinions, there is no benefit either way to having Ken's tract in the waterflood.

	10
1	The technical issues that we are disputing are
2	these:
3	There is a substantial difference of opinion over
4	the net thickness value used for Ken's well. Ken's well is
5	the FV3. And if you'll turn back to an earlier display,
6	you'll see the FV3 on Exhibit Number 2. It's down in the
7	southeast quarter of his tract. It's an old Gulf well.
8	Exxon's technical people have concluded that in the Upper
9	Cherry Canyon it has only 55 feet of net pay. Our experts
10	will conclude for you that it has an additional 82 feet of
11	net pay for which Ken receives no credit.
12	That's of significance, because when you look at
13	that control value, the witnesses will tell you, it makes a
14	difference in how you contour the ultimate hydrocarbon pore
15	volume map and make a distribution of reservoir share.
16	That is a very important issue to us. We're going to spend
17	a lot of time talking about it and describe for you exactly
18	how Stu Hanson, our expert geologist, has come to the
19	conclusion that Exxon is wrong, and he'll show you why he
20	thinks he is right.
21	As a consequence, then, there is a fault a
22	flaw in the distribution of reservoir hydrocarbon pore
23	volume. We think that is critical.
24	We have a resolution of that issue. Mr. Terry
25	Payne is a consulting petroleum engineer with the Platt

1	Sparks engineering firm in Austin, Texas, and he has made a
2	study and come to conclusions about how to fix that.
3	The other problem we have is in how Exxon
4	distributes reservoir pore volume. We believe that there
5	is a need to adjust the parameters on reservoir pore
6	volume, and we'll discuss how to do that, and Mr. Payne
7	will describe for you how to he thinks you can fix that
8	problem.
9	There is a considerable issue and debate over the
10	reservoir participation parameter, the formula. The
11	formula used by Exxon is one that was proposed by Yates.
12	It amounts to a weighted factor where primary remaining
13	primary production gets 25 percent.
14	There is some potential workover opportunity for
15	these wells. Exxon takes the workover opportunity and puts
16	it in the waterflood reserves. And so when you look at the
17	waterflood target oil they describe, it's also got some
18	workover reserves in it. That is lumped together under a
19	weighted factor that gets 50 percent under the formula.
20	The last 25 percent is attributable to the CO_2
21	target oil, and that's their formula.
22	Mr. Payne has analyzed their formula. He thinks
23	it is fatally flawed. He has recommended, and Mr. Jones
24	has concurred in, a substitute formula. That formula is,
25	and we will present the appropriate engineering evidence to

1	support the Commission adopting a formula, which is 50
2	percent original oil in place, 10 percent rate of oil
3	production as of 1-1-93. 1-1-93 is an important number in
4	the study. That's the number Exxon uses when they're
5	looking at rate of production. We propose to weight
6	remaining recoverable oil at 20 percent. And then finally
7	the remaining 20 percent is future production in which we
8	put together secondary, tertiary recoverable oil and any of
9	this workover or remaining primary, and that's how the
10	formula is weighted.
11	The end result, and Mr. Payne's conclusion, is
12	that that is ultimately fair, reasonable and equitable.
13	You may ask, what are you supposed to do with all
14	this? The framework of the statute is very clear, and we
15	have set forth in the prehearing statement exactly what the
16	Statutory Unitization Act allows you to do.
17	When the parties can't agree on this, then you as
18	the Commission can determine if their formula is not fair
19	or any of their reservoir values are inappropriate. You
20	can reach your own conclusion and substitute different
21	formulas. We're asking you to do that.
22	It's not new for the Division to do that. The
23	Division recently did that in the Gillespie-Snyder Ranch
24	Case, in which under statutory unitization you rejected the
25	applicant's distribution of reservoir pore volume, rejected

	μ
1	their geology, and accepted the other side. The end result
2	of the process is, the Division ultimately decided how to
3	do it. That's what we're asking you to do. Our witnesses
4	will describe how they think you should do that.
5	And those are the major issues of concern to us,
6	is that equity has not been performed at this point,
7	notwithstanding the fact that Exxon and Yates, who have an
8	incredibly large portion of this project, seek to include
9	Ken and his tract. We're going to ask you to exclude it
10	from the waterflood; but if you do include it, you need to
11	make adjustments in geology and reservoir share, as well as
12	the participation formula, if you put him in. We're asking
13	you not to approve the CO ₂ project, because it's premature.
14	That's our position.
15	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Mr. Kellahin.
16	Mr. Bruce?
17	MR. BRUCE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
18	This hearing, Mr. Chairman, is the culmination of
19	a five-year effort to unitize this pool, which included
20	extensive technical work, which you'll see from the
21	exhibits we'll present, and years of negotiations on the
22	interest owners. The result is that 98.7 percent of the
23	working interest owners and over 98 percent of the royalty
24	interest owners have ratified the unit voluntarily.
25	We will present a major technical study for your

1	review. This study integrated actual field performance
2	into the geologic model which was developed and was used to
3	develop the participation formula, and the technical report
4	also determined field performance under primary waterflood
5	and carbon-dioxide-flood conditions.
6	Regarding the geologic model, every single
7	working interest owner in the unit, except Premier, agrees
8	with the geology set forth by Exxon in the technical study.
9	As you will see, unitization will enable the
10	interest owners to recover significant amounts of secondary
11	and possibly tertiary oil, which would otherwise go
12	unrecovered. And the proposed unit area and the plan of
13	operations set fort by Exxon in its Application are
14	necessary to accomplish the enhanced recovery programs.
15	We believe the unit participation formula is fair
16	and reasonable. We will go into that, and so will Dave
17	Boneau of Yates.
18	One thing you ought to note is that this
19	participation formula gives Premier income from day one of
20	the unit. It is not unfair to Premier.
21	We will further show that Premier's claims are
22	substantiated by actual performance.
23	Now, Mr. Kellahin refers to the Statutory
24	Unitization Act, and that requires the Division or the
25	Commission to establish or fix or determine that each tract

23
within that unit receive relative value. Under the Yates-
Exxon formula, which was presented to the Division,
approved by the Division, which is before you today,
Premier does receive relative value.
If I can give you an analogy, back in the early
1990s I lived in Albuquerque. I had a house there. It was
a beautiful old house in a beautiful, established
neighborhood. It was worth about \$125,000. If that house
had been in Santa Fe in a nice old neighborhood, it would
have been worth three, four, five times that amount. But
it wasn't in Santa Fe.
Unfortunately for Premier, its tract is in
Albuquerque, and the Yates and Exxon tracts are in Santa
Fe. It does have value to the unit; that will be
established. But its relative value is substantially less
than the heart of the unit, the main producing area of that
unit. We will establish that today, and we think you will
approve the Exxon Applications.
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you.
Mr. Carr?
MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, as you
are aware from what's already transpired today, for the
last five years a number of operators in the Avalon-
Delaware area have been looking at the reservoir and trying
to determine how they can most effectively recover the

1	remaining oil from that pool. Yates Petroleum Corporation
2	and others have devoted a substantial amount of time over
3	this five-year period studying the reservoir and trying to
4	come up with a prudent plan for future development.
5	And we now come before you asking you to approve
6	our efforts, to approve the efforts of over 95 percent of
7	the working interest owners, to approve what an effort
8	that's been endorsed by over 95 percent of the royalty
9	interests. That's what we're here for today.
10	I will call Dr. Boneau as a witness, who will
11	review for you the efforts made by working interest owners
12	to study the reservoir, to come up with a technical study
13	that then was again reviewed where other operators had an
14	opportunity to comment on the study originally prepared by
15	Exxon. He will show you how the study was amended and how
16	a final technical report was developed.
17	He then is going to review with you how we
18	negotiated voting procedures and working-interest
19	participation and, over a five-year period, came up with a
20	formula that we could stand before you today and recommend
21	with the support of over 95 percent of the interest owners
22	in the area.
23	We will show you that while we were doing that,
24	Premier did not participate. They stood out, and only
25	recently have we been getting what we would call maybe the

1formula de jour, with a flurry of new approaches and new2ways to develop the reservoir, things that they have come3up with at the 11th hour, to derail what we have been doing4for five years.5And we're coming in and going to show you that if6you approve what we have developed, waste will be7prevented, millions of barrels of additional recovery will8be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this9reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of10the case.11But there's also the correlative-rights part of12the case, and we are also going to show you that by going13forward and approving what we are proposing to you,14everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk15about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the16bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this17tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic18oil, and they can't do it in the future.19And we're coming in with a formula that will let20them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a21whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is22going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and23there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.24To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of25the Statutory Unitization Act. And so we will show you not		25
 up with at the 11th hour, to derail what we have been doing for five years. And we're coming in and going to show you that if you approve what we have developed, waste will be prevented, millions of barrels of additional recovery will be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of the case. But there's also the correlative-rights part of the case, and we are also going to show you that by going forward and approving what we are proposing to you, everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. 	1	formula de jour, with a flurry of new approaches and new
for five years. And we're coming in and going to show you that if you approve what we have developed, waste will be prevented, millions of barrels of additional recovery will be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of the case. But there's also the correlative-rights part of the case, and we are also going to show you that by going forward and approving what we are proposing to you, everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.	2	ways to develop the reservoir, things that they have come
5And we're coming in and going to show you that if6you approve what we have developed, waste will be7prevented, millions of barrels of additional recovery will8be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this9reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of10the case.11But there's also the correlative-rights part of12the case, and we are also going to show you that by going13forward and approving what we are proposing to you,14everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk15about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the16bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this17tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic18oil, and they can't do it in the future.19And we're coming in with a formula that will let20them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a21whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is22going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and23there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.24To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	3	up with at the 11th hour, to derail what we have been doing
you approve what we have developed, waste will be prevented, millions of barrels of additional recovery will be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of the case. But there's also the correlative-rights part of the case, and we are also going to show you that by going forward and approving what we are proposing to you, everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.	4	for five years.
prevented, millions of barrels of additional recovery will be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of the case. But there's also the correlative-rights part of the case, and we are also going to show you that by going forward and approving what we are proposing to you, everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.	5	And we're coming in and going to show you that if
be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of the case. But there's also the correlative-rights part of the case, and we are also going to show you that by going forward and approving what we are proposing to you, everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.	6	you approve what we have developed, waste will be
9 reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of 10 the case. 11 But there's also the correlative-rights part of 12 the case, and we are also going to show you that by going 13 forward and approving what we are proposing to you, 14 everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk 15 about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the 16 bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this 17 tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic 18 oil, and they can't do it in the future. 19 And we're coming in with a formula that will let 16 them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a 17 whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is 18 going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and 13 there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. 24 To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	7	prevented, millions of barrels of additional recovery will
10 the case. 11 But there's also the correlative-rights part of 12 the case, and we are also going to show you that by going 13 forward and approving what we are proposing to you, 14 everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk 15 about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the 16 bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this 17 tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic 18 oil, and they can't do it in the future. 19 And we're coming in with a formula that will let 20 them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a 21 whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is 22 going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and 23 there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.	8	be obtained, and that we can go forward and develop this
11But there's also the correlative-rights part of12the case, and we are also going to show you that by going13forward and approving what we are proposing to you,14everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk15about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the16bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this17tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic18oil, and they can't do it in the future.19And we're coming in with a formula that will let20them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a21whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is22going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and23there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.24To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	9	reservoir in a prudent fashion. That's the waste part of
12 the case, and we are also going to show you that by going 13 forward and approving what we are proposing to you, 14 everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk 15 about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the 16 bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this 17 tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic 18 oil, and they can't do it in the future. 19 And we're coming in with a formula that will let 20 them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a 21 whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is 22 going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and 23 there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. 24 To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	10	the case.
forward and approving what we are proposing to you, everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	11	But there's also the correlative-rights part of
everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	12	the case, and we are also going to show you that by going
about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	13	forward and approving what we are proposing to you,
 bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of 	14	everyone comes out ahead, for while we're going to talk
17 tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	15	about reservoir, pore space and things of that nature, the
 oil, and they can't do it in the future. And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of 	16	bottom line is that the entire time Premier has owned this
And we're coming in with a formula that will let them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	17	tract, they haven't recovered any oil from it, no economic
20 them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a 21 whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is 22 going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and 23 there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. 24 To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	18	oil, and they can't do it in the future.
21 whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is 22 going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and 23 there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. 24 To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	19	And we're coming in with a formula that will let
22 going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and 23 there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. 24 To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	20	them share from day one in the recovery from the unit as a
 23 there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil. 24 To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of 	21	whole, and that ultimately the inclusion of their tract is
To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of	22	going to result in benefit to everyone, including them, and
	23	there will be a greater ultimate recovery of oil.
25 the Statutory Unitization Act. And so we will show you not	24	To get there, we have to invoke the provisions of
	25	the Statutory Unitization Act. And so we will show you not

only that what we are proposing will prevent waste, that it 1 protects correlative rights, but we will show you that the 2 formula we are recommending to you is fair and reasonable 3 4 and equitable, and then we will ask you to exercise your 5 statutory authority and statutorily unitize this portion of the Avalon-Delaware Pool. 6 7 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Mr. Carr. 8 MR. BRUCE: One thing before we begin, Mr. 9 Chairman. Exxon made an effort over the last few days to shorten its direct case to exclude matters which weren't at 10 issue in the last hearing and I don't think are at issue 11 12 today. But to cover the bases, I would ask to 13 incorporate the entire record from the June Division 14 15 hearing so that those are a matter of record, such things as detailed evidence on the injection Application itself, 16 17 the C-108 and those matters. 18 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Is there any objection to incorporation of the previous record? 19 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, Mr. Bruce and I have 20 21 visited on that topic, and there is no objection. 22 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay, thank you. 23 Without objection, the record of the June hearing 24 will be incorporated into the record of this hearing. 25 And now shall we begin?

1	MR. BRUCE: Call Mr. Thomas to the stand, and
2	we've got a box of land exhibits to hand out.
3	JOE B. THOMAS,
4	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
5	his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
6	DIRECT EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. BRUCE:
8	Q. Would you please state your full name and city of
9	residence for the record?
10	A. My name is Joe B. Thomas, and I live in Midland,
11	Texas.
12	Q. And what is your occupation and who are you
13	employed by?
14	A. I'm a landman, employed by Exxon Corporation.
15	Q. Have you previously testified before the
16	Commission or the Division as an expert petroleum landman?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And were your credentials as an expert landman
19	accepted as a matter of record?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. And are you familiar with the land matters
22	involved in these two cases?
23	A. Yes.
24	MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, I would tender Mr.
25	Thomas as an expert petroleum landman.

,

28
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: His qualifications are
acceptable.
MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, on top of the exhibit
package is just an index which refers to the exhibit
numbers. Throughout this case, except in one instance, we
have used the same numbers on the exhibits as we did at the
Division hearing.
Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Mr. Thomas, briefly, what is it
that Exxon seeks in these two cases?
A. In Case Number 11,298, Exxon seeks to statutorily
unitize all interest in the Delaware formation, underlying
all or parts of nine sections of land described on Exhibit
1.
The unit area covers 2118.78 acres. It is
composed of federal acreage, 771.87 acres or 36.43 percent;
state acreage 1146.91 acres, or 54.13 percent; and fee land
200 acres, or 9.44 percent.
In Case Number 11,297, Exxon seeks approval of a
secondary-recovery waterflood project for the unit and
certification of the project for the recovered oil tax
rate.
Q. What is the injection interval?
A. The intervals in which we plan to inject water
are the Upper Cherry Canyon and the Lower Cherry
Canyon/Upper Brushy Canyon zones. The precise unitized

28

	23
1	formation is described in the unit agreement.
2	Q. And would you explain for the Commissioners what
3	Exhibit 1 is?
4	A. Exhibit 1 is a land plat which outlines the
5	proposed unit area and identifies the separate tracts which
6	comprise the unit area.
7	These tracts are formed according to common
8	mineral ownership. There are 12 tracts in the unit area,
9	and prior to October 1st, 1995, Exxon operated five of the
10	tracts, Yates Petroleum Corporation operated five of the
11	tracts, MWJ operated one tract, and Premier operated one
12	tract.
13	Q. What is Exhibit 2, Mr. Thomas?
14	A. Exhibit 2 is a proposed unit agreement. The unit
15	agreement is a standard form except for a few minor
16	revisions regularly used by the BLM and the Commissioner of
17	Public Lands.
18	The unitized substances include all oil and gas
19	produced from the unitized formation. The designated unit
20	operator is Exxon Corporation.
21	Q. Would you briefly discuss the unit operating
22	agreement, which is Exhibit 3?
23	A. Exhibit 3 is the proposed unit operating
24	agreement, which sets forth the authorities and duties of
25	the unit operator, as well as the apportionment of expenses

	30
1	between the working interest owners.
2	Q. Okay. Mr. Thomas, I believe the owners of the
3	unit are set forth in Exhibit B to Exhibit 2, Exhibit B to
4	the unit agreement; is that correct?
5	A. That's correct.
6	Q. How was that ownership determined?
7	A. Exhibit B of the unit agreement is a tract-by-
8	tract listing of the interest owners. These names and
9	interests were obtained from current Division order or
10	title opinion files on the tracts Exxon operates. On the
11	tracts operated by other parties, we based ownership based
12	on information obtained from the other operators' files.
13	Q. How many working and royalty interest owners are
14	there in total in the unit?
15	A. There are 43 working interest owners and 24
16	royalty or overriding royalty interest owners.
17	Q. Referring to your Exhibits 4 and 4A, could you
18	identify the working interest owners and which of the
19	interest owners you seek to statutorily unitize?
20	A. Exhibit 4 lists all working interest owners in
21	the unit and contains working interest owner ratifications.
22	The only working interest owners who have not yet ratified
23	are shown in Exhibit 4A. We seek to statutorily unitize
24	those owners.
25	Q. On Exhibit 4A?

- -

4A. 1 Α. Now, let's move on to your Exhibit 5 and discuss 2 Ο. the royalty interest ownership. 3 4 Α. Exhibit 5 lists all royalty interests and contains royalty owner ratifications. The royalty and 5 6 overriding royalty owners who have not yet ratified in the unit are listed in Exhibit 5A. We seek to statutorily 7 8 unitize those owners. And have the Bureau of Land Management and the 9 Q. Commissioner of Public Lands approved the unit? 10 Yes, Exhibits 6A and 6C contain copies of the 11 Α. 12 BLM's and Commissioner's letters of designation for the unit. 13 Exhibit 6B and 6D are their final approvals. 14 And again, because of the Division order 15 Q. approving the unit, the unit was put into effect October 1; 16 is that correct? 17 That is correct. 18 Α. 19 Ο. What percentage of the working interest and the 20 royalty owners have voluntarily agreed to join in the unit? 21 Α. Approximately 98.66 percent of cost-bearing 22 working interest owners have ratified the unit agreement 23 and unit operating agreement. 24 Twenty out of 24 of the total number of royalty 25 and overriding royalty interest owners have ratified the

1	unit agreement, or over 98 percent on the basis of
2	participation.
3	Q. Now we've got a big, thick pile of correspondence
4	here marked Exhibit 7. Would you identify Exhibit 7,
5	first, for the Commissioners, Mr. Thomas?
6	A. Exhibit 7 contains copies of correspondence
7	regarding the unit. The first three pages are listed as a
8	table of contents.
9	Q. Okay, and we're not going to go over all of
10	those, Mr. Thomas, but would you outline Exxon's contacts
11	with the interest owners?
12	A. Exxon began considering unitization of the
13	Avalon-Delaware Pool in 1991 and had informal discussions
14	with working interest owners starting shortly thereafter.
15	Exxon also began collecting data for the preparation of the
16	technical report.
17	The first contact with working interest owners
18	formally proposing an enhanced recovery unit was by a
19	letter dated March 9th, 1992, when Exxon sent the working
20	interest owners a proposed pre-unitization voting
21	procedure. The technical report was published in August of
22	1992.
23	Q. Now, has the unit boundary changed from 1991
24	until today?
25	A. No.
L	

1	Q. Let's move on, then. What happened subsequently
2	to 1992?
3	A. Because there appeared to be a general consensus
4	on unitization, Exxon met with representatives of the BLM
5	in Carlsbad and the OCD in Artesia on February 1, 1993, and
6	with the SLO and the OCD in Santa Fe on February 2nd, 1993.
7	The SLO and BLM are the largest royalty interest owners.
8	In January, 1994, Exxon requested title data from
9	working interest owners, so they could proceed with
10	preparation of exhibits to the unit agreement. Certain
11	parts of the technical report were subsequently amended,
12	and Exxon forwarded ballots to the working interest owners
13	for their review and approval. Over 90 percent of the
14	working interest owners approved the amendment of the
15	technical report.
16	On April 8th, 1994, Exxon notified working
17	interest owners that the technical report was approved and
18	scheduled a working-interest-owner meeting on April 26th,
19	1994.
20	As a result of verbal and written comments, Exxon
21	scheduled another meeting on June 17th, 1994, at which over
22	90 percent of working interest owners were represented.
23	Comments were made and concerns expressed by
24	Premier, Yates, Hudson and ANPC, an interest that is now
25	owned by Unit Petroleum, regarding the participation

	54
1	formula that we proposed, voting percentages and other
2	matters.
3	The working interest owners, including Exxon,
4	asked Yates to take the lead in developing and proposing a
5	single-phase participation formula.
6	Yates developed several single-phase formulas,
7	which they discussed with Exxon during the next several-
8	month period.
9	As a result of these discussions, Exxon and Yates
10	agreed to present a participation formula to the other
11	working interest owners.
12	On February 22nd, 1995, Exxon sent the working
13	interest owners a letter making certain revisions to the
14	unit agreement and the unit operating agreement. A
15	nonbinding ballot on unitization was approved by 97.4
16	percent of the working interest owners.
17	The unit documents were then revised, and on May
18	1st, 1995, the unit agreement was mailed to fee royalty
19	owners.
20	Exxon met with the BLM again on May 2nd, 1995,
21	and with the SLO on May 5th, 1995. Both agencies expressed
22	their support of unitization, and the Applications were
23	filed with the OCD on May 9th, 1995.
24	Final copies of pertinent unit documents together
25	with the ratification forms were sent to all interest
-	

1 owners on May 12th, 1995. Unitization was approved by the Division, and the 2 unit was made effective on October 1st, 1995. 3 Now, in addition to correspondence we've 4 0. submitted throughout this four- or five-year period, were 5 there, in addition to the letters, numerous phone calls 6 7 between Exxon personnel and personnel from other companies? Α. Yes. 8 Has Exxon, in your opinion, made a good-faith 9 0. effort to secure voluntary unitization? 10 Α. 11 Yes. And was written notice of the original 12 ο. unitization hearing given to all parties who did not 13 voluntarily join in the unit? 14 Yes, copies of the notice letter and certified 15 Α. return receipts are attached to an affidavit regarding 16 notice, submitted as Exhibit 8. 17 18 Q. And in addition, there was the waterflood project Application. Was notice of that Application given to all 19 necessary parties, as required by Division Form C-108? 20 Yes, Exhibit 9 is my affidavit concerning the 21 Α. notice letters sent to surface owners and well operators, 22 together with certified return receipts. 23 Mr. Thomas, in your opinion will the granting of 24 Q. 25 these Applications be in the interests of conservation, the

1	prevention of waste and the protection of correlative
2	rights?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. And were Exhibits 1 through 9 prepared by you or
5	under your direction or compiled from company records?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And finally, there's one final sheet at the end,
8	Mr. Thomas. Does this give a summary of what your
9	testimony proves?
10	A. Yes, sir.
11	MR. BRUCE: At this time, Mr. Chairman, I'd move
12	the admission of Exxon Exhibits 1 through 9.
13	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibits 1
14	through 9 will be admitted into the record.
15	Mr. Kellahin?
16	MR. KELLAHIN: I believe Mr. Carr is next.
17	MR. CARR: I have no questions.
18	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay, Bill. He said he had no
19	questions.
20	CROSS-EXAMINATION
21	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
22	Q. Mr. Thomas, does your involvement with Exxon as a
23	landman span this entire process of unitization?
24	A. Yes, sir.
25	Q. So you are the landman responsible for this

36

activity you've just described, starting in 1991, all the
way through the present day?
A. That's correct.
Q. Your Exhibit Number 7, does that include all of
the correspondence that you submitted to the Division back
in the June hearing?
A. That is correct.
Q. Have you made any additions or deletions to that?
A. Yes, sir, there are some additions to that. I
think the last three letters are additions, the last three
items of correspondence are additions.
Q. You gave us a chronology. There's some points I
want to make sure I understand.
As part of your process as the landman, you were
provided the Exxon technical report, which is dated August
of 1992?
A. Yes, sir.
Q. That's the two-volume report that's got the
engineering work and the geologic work product?
A. Yes, sir.
Q. Am I correct in understanding that that is
exclusively done by Exxon personnel?
A. Yes, sir.
Q. That there were no other working interest owners
involved in the preparation of that technical book?

A. We received information from Yates and other
people at the technical meetings that we had prior to the
issue of the report, but it was written by drafted by
Exxon personnel.
Q. All right. Have you As of today, has Exxon
republished that August, 1992, technical report?
A. No, sir.
Q. What's your understanding, Mr. Thomas, of the
primary objective of this unit?
A. The primary objective of this unit is to produce
more oil.
Q. And how What is the primary way in which that
is to be accomplished?
A. Through waterflood and a possible CO ₂ .
Q. The waterflood, in fact, is the primary activity
of this unit, is it not?
A. It is for the first few years, yes, sir.
Q. All right. And why do you use the word
"possibility of a carbon dioxide project in the future"?
A. Because at the present time we need to study the
results of the waterflood to see what effect it will have
on the economic viability of the CO ₂ flood.
Q. When you look at Exhibit Number 2, this is the
unit agreement?
A. Yes, sir.

- --

1	Q. Ai	nd you turn back through and look at Exhibit D,
2	there's a sp	preadsheet in which all the tracts are spread?
3	A. Ye	es, sir.
4	Q. A.	re you familiar with that exhibit?
5	A. Ye	es, sir.
6	Q. U1	nder Exxon's analysis, the reserves by tract are
7	spread under	r three categories, are they not?
8	A. Ye	es, sir.
9	Q. TI	here's a primary remaining reserve component; is
10	that correct	t?
11	A. TI	hat's correct.
12	Q. Ai	nd the waterflood reserve component also
13	includes a v	workover component, does it not?
14	A. Th	nat's correct.
15	Q. Ar	nd so that's spread under that next column.
16	Ar	nd the final column is tertiary, and that's the
17	CO ₂ project.	
18	A. Th	nat's correct.
19	Q. Wr	nen you look down at Tract 6, is that the
20	Premier trac	ct?
21	A. Th	nat is correct.
22	Q. Wł	nen you read across the first column, it gives
23	zero credit	for remaining primary reserves; is that what
24	this shows?	
25	A. Tr	hat's correct.

1	Q.	And under waterflood, it gives zero again?
2	А.	That is correct.
3	Q.	And then under the tertiary, these are
4	recoverab	le CO ₂ reserves attributable to Tract 6; is that
5	not true?	
6	Α.	These are tertiary reserves. I'm not sure of the
7	recoverab	ility. I believe there are further witnesses you
8	can ask t	hat question to.
9	Q.	This spreadsheet shows 1.6 million, thereabouts?
10	Α.	That is correct.
11	Q.	Do you have a map that shows the relationship of
12	these tra	cts within the unit, Mr. Thomas? Is there an
13	exhibit t	hat shows that?
14	Α.	Outside of Exhibit 1.
15	Q.	That's what I'm looking for, Exhibit 1. Let's
16	pull out	Exhibit 1.
17		Tract 8 down there in Section 36 is an 80-acre
18	tract, th	ereabouts?
19	Α.	That's correct.
20	Q.	And that's the MWJ-operated tract?
21	Α.	It was formerly operated by MWJ, that's correct.
22	Q.	And who operates that now?
23	Α.	Exxon
24	Q.	Okay.
25	Α.	as the unit operator for the Avalon-Delaware

40

1	unit.
2	Q. When did you acquire that MWJ-operated tract?
3	A. We acquired it with the unitization October 1st,
4	1995.
5	Q. All right. And that tract is committed by
6	voluntary consent, then, of MWJ?
7	A. That's correct.
8	Q. Apart from MWJ operating Tract 8, does it not
9	also have working interests that are spread throughout
10	other Exxon tracts in the unit?
11	A. MWJ?
12	Q. Yes, sir.
13	A. Yes, they have interests spread throughout, yes,
14	in other tracts.
15	Q. So their interest is not just exclusive to Tract
16	8?
17	A. That is correct.
18	Q. And prior to unitization, they had working
19	interest under some of your tracts?
20	A. That is correct.
21	Q. When we look at the unit with the inclusion of
22	Premier, what percentage does Exxon and Yates control
23	together?
24	A. On a unit area?
25	Q. Yes, sir.

1	A. Unit-area basis?
2	Q. Yes, sir.
3	A. About 70 percent, 70 to 73 percent.
4	Q. All right. With the exclusion of the Premier
5	Tract 6 from the unit, do you know what those percentages
6	are for Yates and Exxon?
7	A. No, I do not.
8	Q. You mentioned earlier that discussions were had
9	with someone called AMP?
10	A. ANP, American National Petroleum Company.
11	Q. Where was their interest?
12	A. Their interest is owned by Unit now. It's spread
13	throughout the unit, Unit Petroleum.
14	Q. American National Petroleum Company, then, at the
15	time you began these negotiations, had an interest in the
16	unit?
17	A. That's correct.
18	Q. Does your Exhibit Number 7 reflect this letter
19	from American National Petroleum Company, I'm going to show
20	you, Mr. Thomas? Mr. Thomas, does your Exhibit Number 7
21	reflect a letter of June 15th, 1994, from Mr. Hayworth on
22	behalf of American National Petroleum to Mr. Mayhew of
23	Exxon, that includes a two-page attachment?
24	A. No, sir, I don't believe I included that one.
25	Q. I took this out of your exhibits from the

	Lt.
1	Examiner hearing.
2	A. Then it should be in there, then.
3	Q. All right, sir. This would be a document that
4	would be in your possession as a landman anyway?
5	A. Yes, I'm sorry. I'm sorry, it's in here.
6	Q. You have it?
7	A. Yes, sir.
8	Q. All right. Turn with me to the last page of what
9	I've handed to you.
10	Am I correct in understanding that American
11	National Petroleum communicated to Exxon its position in
12	June of 1994 that it prefers in the last paragraph of that
13	page to drop all references to a Phase 2 CO ₂ flood? It
14	says it's not against the concept, believes that each of
15	the phases ought to be managed individually, and goes on to
16	describe its concerns?
17	Do you remember any of this coming on?
18	A. Yes, sir, that's correct. That's what they
19	expressed concerns That's when we had a two-phase
20	formula. They are expressing their concerns. They only
21	wanted single-phase formula.
22	Q. At what point, then, did American National
23	Petroleum convey its interest to Unit? Do you recall when
24	in this process they
25	A. No, sir, I don't know the exact date.

_

1	Q they got out?
2	A. I don't know the exact date of that, I'm sorry.
3	Q. All right. Does your Exhibit Number 7 reflect
4	minutes of a working interest owner meeting of June 17th of
5	1994?
6	A. Yes, sir.
7	Q. Was it one of your duties and responsibilities as
8	a landman for Exxon involved in this process to keep
9	minutes and make notes of those meetings?
10	A. I did not take minutes at this meeting, no, sir.
11	Mr. Mayhew took minutes.
12	Q. As part of your Exhibit Number 7, do you have
13	this particular summary by Mr. Mayhew of the working
14	interest owner meeting of June 17th, 1994?
15	A. Yes, sir.
16	Q. Do you know, when it refers to the working-
17	interest-owner meetings, who was in attendance at that
18	meeting?
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. Would that have included Yates and Premier and
21	Exxon, as well as others?
22	A. Yes, sir. At that time it was still ANPC, so
23	they were represented.
24	Q. Do you know whether or not Premier was actually
25	present at that June 17th, 1994, meeting?

1	A. Yes, sir.
2	Q. Do you think they had a representative there?
3	A. Yes, sir.
4	Q. All right. The first issue on that spreadsheet
5	says "withdrawal from the unit". The company initiating
6	the issue is Premier. Is that not what that says?
7	A. Yes, sir.
8	Q. And over on "Solution and Next Steps" it says
9	"Remap unit boundaries to exclude Premier's acreage", and
10	it says in parentheses, "all agree"; is that not what this
11	says?
12	A. That is correct. Everyone there agreed that
13	that's what Premier said.
14	Q. Are you telling me that this is not a solution
15	whereby you agreed to remap and exclude Premier's acreage?
16	A. That is correct, this is a possible solution and
17	next steps. There has been no technical review at this
18	point. This was brought up in a meeting.
19	Q. Is there anything under that column that gives us
20	that information?
21	A. No, sir.
22	Q. It just says all agree to exclude Premier,
23	doesn't it?
24	A. That's correct.
25	Q. In October, then, of 1994, on the 10th of

45

	40
1	October, does your file reflect a letter from Mr. Mayhew as
2	project manager for Exxon to Dave Boneau of Yates?
3	A. I don't know. I have to see the letter.
4	Q. All right, sir, I'm about to show it to you.
5	A. Yes, sir.
6	Q. All right, sir. I'm interested to see if this is
7	an accurate copy of the October 10th, 1994, letter. I'm
8	particularly interested in the second paragraph and the
9	last sentence.
10	Is this correct when Mr. Mayhew advises Mr.
11	Boneau that "The waterflood is the reason the Unit has
12	value to all of us and your representation of Phase 1 would
13	be acceptable to us for the waterflood. The CO ₂ flood has
14	some probability of happening/not happening and your
15	representation of Phase 2 is acceptable if a CO_2 flood is
16	in the future at Avalon"?
17	A. That's correct, except there's no page 2 to this
18	letter. There was a page 2 to the original letter, which
19	is in the correspondence.
20	Q. Page 2 is in reference to an attachment to this
21	cover sheet?
22	A. That is correct.
23	Q. All right, sir. What is the status of Exxon's
24	negotiations with Yates as of October of 1994? Have you
25	and Yates agreed on any of the major components of

unitization at this point? 1 I'm not familiar with those dates as when we Α. 2 3 agreed exact dates, I'm sorry. Okay. As of October 10th of 1994, has Yates 4 0. 5 proposed to you the ultimate formula that was adopted by 6 Exxon, the 25-50-25 percentage? 7 Α. I don't know when they proposed that date. It 8 was after that working interest owners' meeting in 1994. 9 By February 23rd of 1995, has there been Q. Okay. agreement between Yates and Exxon as to the formula? 10 By February 22nd Exxon's revised -- that's 11 Α. 12 correct, a single-phase formula, and 97.4231 percent agreed 13 to that on a nonbinding ballot, that's correct. Am I correct in understanding from looking ο. 14 through your Exhibit 7 that Exxon and Yates were the two 15 companies involved in negotiating --16 That's correct. 17 Α. -- this formula? 18 Q. 19 Α. That's correct, and it was presented to the working interest owners, the other working interest owners. 20 21 So by February of 1995, then, there is agreement Q. between Yates and Exxon as to the formula? 22 23 Α. That's correct. And 97 percent of the other 24 working interest owners. 25 Mr. Mayhew [sic], does your Exhibit Number 7 Q.

1	reflect a February 23rd letter of 1995, over Mr. Mayhew's
2	signature, to Dave Boneau?
3	A. I don't think
4	Q. You don't have this one?
5	A. I don't think Mr. Mayhew is a witness.
6	Q. Does your file reflect this?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. You have this?
9	A. I have this file in this correspondence.
10	Q. Yeah, and does your Exhibit 7 have this letter in
11	it?
12	A. That's correct, but you asked the question of Mr.
13	Mayhew.
14	Q. No, I know you're Mr. Thomas, I'm sorry.
15	When you look at Mr. Mayhew's letter, Mr.
16	Thomas
17	A. Yes.
18	Q what is he describing in the boxed entry where
19	he's highlighted under "Voting", the first dot, it says
20	"CO ₂ Study, AFE's (see Overhead above)," and a Tertiary
21	Project AFE What does this mean to you?
22	A. To commence the tertiary operations we require
23	another vote.
24	Q. Does this not mean that the vote will be taken on
25	whether a CO ₂ study is funded?

	*** ***
1	A. That's correct.
2	Q. Does your file reflect this spreadsheet from
3	Exxon dated February 22nd, of 1995, in which you spread out
4	the various participations using the 25-50-25 formula?
5	A. Yes, sir.
6	Q. When you look at the first column, that's the
7	name of the various working interest owners?
8	A. That's correct.
9	Q. And the next column refers to the remaining
10	primary under the Exxon analysis using the G-24
11	spreadsheet?
12	A. That's correct.
13	Q. And then there is the tract waterflood reserves
14	for the G-24 spreadsheet, right?
15	A. That's correct.
16	Q. And then under the G-24 Exxon spreadsheet for CO_2
17	reserves, that's in the next column?
18	A. That's correct.
19	Q. All right. Let's read down and find Premier. Do
20	you find Premier when you read down the rows?
21	A. Yes, sir.
22	Q. All right. When you read across, you see the ${ m CO}_2$
23	reserves attributable to Premier of 4.0769 percent of the
24	total?
25	A. That's correct.

1	Q. Okay. Did you prepare this?
2	A. No, sir.
3	Q. Who prepared it?
4	A. I don't know.
5	Q. Okay.
6	A. I assume it came from my engineering staff.
7	Q. But this is an Exxon document, is it not?
8	A. That's correct.
9	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I have
10	no further questions.
11	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Additional questions?
12	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
13	BY MR. BRUCE:
14	Q. Just a couple follow up, just to clarify the
15	procedure, Mr. Thomas.
16	The unit is up and operating now, but a decision
17	on a CO_2 flood will require a totally separate vote of the
18	working interest owners; is that correct?
19	A. That's correct.
20	Q. And regarding the timing of this formula that Mr.
21	Kellahin was asking you about, Exxon originally proposed a
22	two-phase formula for this unit; is that correct?
23	A. That is correct.
24	Q. But Yates and other interest owners didn't like
25	that?
-	

50

_

1	A. That's correct.
2	Q. So Exxon and these other interest owners asked
3	Yates to take the lead in proposing a one-phase formula?
4	A. That's correct.
5	Q. And in essence, that's what we're here with
6	today, is the Yates-proposed formula?
7	A. That's correct.
8	MR. BRUCE: I have nothing further.
9	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Bailey?
10	EXAMINATION
11	BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:
12	Q. Looking at the last attachment that Mr. Kellahin
13	handed you
14	A. Yes, ma'am.
15	Q with the zero percent remaining primaries,
16	were these figures based on production figures that were
17	given to you and then you
18	A. Would it be possible to ask the remaining
19	witnesses, the next witnesses, that question? I don't know
20	how to answer that one.
21	Q. Okay. Did Premier work with Exxon, Yates and the
22	other working interest owners throughout this process, or
23	did they come at a later date?
24	A. They were involved in numerous meetings from the
25	very first.

1	Q. From the very beginning?
2	A. Right. The unit boundary has not changed since
3	it was proposed in 1991.
4	Q. Referring to your Exhibits in the big envelope,
5	particularly Exhibit 6A, which was a preliminary approval
6	by the Commissioner of Public Lands, 6B, which is the
7	certificate of approval, final approval
8	A. Yes, ma'am.
9	Q isn't there missing a letter signed by the
10	Division Director, Larry Kehoe, which accompanies the
11	certificate of approval of the unit, which is the final
12	approval letter which goes out with this certificate?
13	A. That's the certificate that I have.
14	Q. Right, there's always a letter that goes out with
15	the certificate signed by the Director?
16	A. I'm sorry, we'll have to submit that later in the
17	hearing.
18	MR. BRUCE: Yeah, I have seen that letter,
19	Commissioner. I don't know why it wasn't included. Just
20	an error.
21	Q. (By Commissioner Bailey) Is it usual for there
22	to be a second vote by the working interest owners when a
23	tertiary project is under consideration? Is this normal
24	procedure?
25	A. The implementation of a CO ₂ project is such a

	53
1	huge amount, we thought at that time it would be viable for
2	everyone to have the opportunity to express the desire to
3	go into the CO ₂ project, so that's why we put it up. I'm
4	not familiar with any enough units to say that this is
5	either usual or unusual.
6	COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all.
7	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Commissioner Bailey.
8	Commissioner Weiss?
9	EXAMINATION
10	BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:
11	Q. Where's the CO ₂ going to come from?
12	A. At the present time it hasn't been established.
13	There's CO ₂ throughout the area.
14	Q. You have not looked into the right of way for a
15	pipeline?
16	A. There has been studies We have done studies
17	for that, yes, sir, but we have not come to any solution to
18	that problem. There are some I believe there's a
19	pipeline head at Maljamar.
20	COMMISSIONER WEISS: That's the only question I
21	had. Thank you.
22	THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.
23	EXAMINATION
24	BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:
25	Q. Just a clarification Mr. Thomas. You say it's

1	you initially started with a two-phase approach, I mean two
2	formulas
3	A. No, no, it was one formula for two different
4	phases. The formula applied in two phases. Phase 1 was
5	the waterflood. Phase 2 was the CO ₂ flood.
6	Q. So you had the two phases, but one formula that
7	was agreed to prior to instituting either phase? In other
8	words, you would agree on the participation of the tertiary
9	before injecting water?
10	A. That's correct.
11	Q. And how was that changed, again, with Yates's
12	A. Yates and other owners decided they didn't like
13	the two-phase formula, that they much preferred a single-
14	phase formula. So they proposed to Exxon and the other
15	working interest owners a single-phase formula, and we
16	agreed to it.
17	Q. Well, for clarification, you mean a single-
18	phase formula, meaning what?
19	A. If it's waterflood or CO_2 , it's the same
20	throughout the life of the unit.
21	Q. So what you're doing is establishing equity from
22	the very start as to the waterflood and the tertiary or
23	the carbon dioxide phases.
24	What happens if you don't go into the carbon
25	dioxide, if you figured it wouldn't work? You've still got
•	

	55
1	reserves assigned to that particular phase, don't you?
2	A. Owners receive income based on their
3	participation under primary remaining waterflood and CO_2
4	from the very first day.
5	Q. But you vote on the CO ₂ , whether you're going to
6	go ahead with it?
7	A. That is correct.
8	Q. So I'm just creating a scenario where you have
9	this formula set up, you go through the waterflood phase,
10	and for some reason you don't think the carbon dioxide
11	phase is going to be economic.
12	Participants, I guess like Premier, that have no
13	waterflood reserves attributed, but carbon dioxide
14	reserves, even though you don't go through the carbon
15	dioxide phase they'll get credit for that in their initial
16	formula?
17	A. That's correct.
18	Q. Okay, that was my understanding. I just wanted
19	that clarified.
20	A. That is correct, sir.
21	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Any other questions?
22	If not, you may be excused. Thank you.
23	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
24	MR. BRUCE: Call Mr. Cantrell to the stand.
25	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Before we start, let's take

	30
1	about a ten-minute break.
2	(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:25 a.m.)
3	(The following proceedings had at 10:33 a.m.)
4	MR. BRUCE: May I continue, Mr. Chairman?
5	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: You may continue now, Mr. Bruce.
6	DAVID L. CANTRELL,
7	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
8	his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
9	DIRECT EXAMINATION
10	BY MR. BRUCE:
11	Q. Will you please state your full name and city of
12	residence?
13	A. I'm Dave Cantrell of Houston, Texas.
14	Q. Who are you employed by and in what capacity?
15	A. I'm a geologist with Exxon Corporation.
16	Q. And have you previously testified before the
17	Division as a geologist?
18	A. Yes, I have.
19	Q. Would you please describe your educational and
20	employment background?
21	A. I hold bachelor's and master's degrees in geology
22	from the University of Tennessee and have been employed by
23	Exxon for a little over 13 years now.
24	During the first seven years of my career with
25	Exxon, I conducted reservoir characterization studies and

	57
1	research on several large Middle Eastern and South American
2	oil fields.
3	In 1989 I moved to Midland and for five years
4	there conducted field studies on various fields in the
5	Permian Basin area and in the Rockies. In 1994 I moved to
6	Houston and still continue to be responsible for the
7	Avalon-Delaware field there.
8	Q. Would you outline your geologic work on the
9	proposed Avalon-Delaware unit?
10	A. Okay, I've worked on the Avalon-Delaware field
11	since 1990 and have completed an integrated reservoir study
12	evaluating reservoir architecture and quality for this
13	field.
14	For this evaluation, I, along with other Exxon
15	geoscientists, first off identified key stratigraphic
16	surfaces that control reservoir geometry, evaluated rock
17	quality as it affects production, reviewed all available
18	log data and calculated fluid saturations and volumetrics
19	and mapped out the distribution of the reservoir.
20	Q. And based on your study, have you prepared
21	certain exhibits for presentation here today?
22	A. Yes, I have.
23	MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, I would tender Mr.
24	Cantrell as an expert petroleum geologist.
25	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: His qualifications are

- -

acceptable.

1

1	-
2	MR. BRUCE: Again, Mr. Chairman, we have a little
3	index of the exhibits on the top.
4	Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Moving on from there, let's start
5	with Exhibit 10. Mr. Cantrell, what is Exhibit 10?
6	A. Okay, Exhibit 10 is the technical study of this
7	field, prepared by Exxon. It consists of a two-volume
8	study. Volume I is the 8-1/2-by-11 rather thick volume
9	entitled "Text and Exhibits". Volume II is the larger
10	format, 11-by-17 volume, entitled "Maps and Cross
11	Sections".
12	Volume I consists of several sections, first off,
13	beginning with a summary and recommendation section that
14	summarized the major aspects of the project, followed then
15	by an introduction to an overview of the field.
16	The next three sections, three major sections,
17	detail the geologic work that was done for this project,
18	first off, to define reservoir architecture and geometry in
19	the stratigraphy section; next, behind that, to quantify
20	reservoir quality and fluid saturations in the formation
21	evaluation section; and ultimately, then, to map out
22	reservoir distribution and calculate out volumetrics in the
23	mapping and volumetrics section.
24	The next three major sections, then, beyond that
25	or behind that, detail the engineering work and focus on

1	the simulation work, generation of project flowstreams and
2	on economics.
3	I should point out that each of these major
4	sections I talk about typically have a number of
5	subsections, including exhibits and generally one or more
6	indices.
7	The last section in this Volume I summarizes most
8	of the maps that were generated during this work.
9	Volume II, the larger 11-by-17 volume, contains
10	larger scale versions of the same map summarized in the
11	last section of Volume I, as well as a number of cross-
12	sections across the field.
13	I assisted in the preparation of this study, as
14	did Mr. Beuhler, our next witness.
15	Q. Referring to your Exhibits 11 and 12, can you
16	describe the work you've done to create the geologic model
17	of the Avalon Pool?
18	A. Yes, if you'll turn to Exhibit 11, Exhibit 11
19	summarizes the overall geology of the Avalon area.
20	As you can see in the large or the small-
21	scale geologic map in the upper left-hand corner of this
22	exhibit, geologically Avalon is located on the northwestern
23	margin of the Delaware Basin, a very sort of proximal basin
24	margin sitting immediately seaward of the shelf edge. The
25	location of the Avalon field is noted in red on this

1

2	As the idealized stratigraphic column in the
3	upper right-hand portion of this exhibit shows, Avalon
4	produces from fine sands and coarse siltstones of the
5	Permian-age Delaware Mountain Group in this area.
6	At Avalon, the Delaware Mountain Group comprises
7	two formations: the Brushy Canyon formation and the Cherry
8	Canyon formation. No Bell Canyon formation occurs at this
9	point in the Basin.
10	The Delaware Mountain Group is underlain by tight
11	carbonates of the Bone Spring formation and overlain by
12	generally tight carbonates of the Goat Seep Reef.
13	There are two major productive intervals in the
14	Delaware at Avalon, and I've indicated those by the colored
15	shading on this stratigraphic section here. There's an
16	upper one, which we call the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir,
17	and a deeper or lower one, which is dominantly an Upper
18	Brushy Canyon reservoir but also includes a small slice of
19	the Lower Cherry Canyon.
20	The data block at the bottom, at the base of this
21	exhibit, gives you a sort of a thumbnail sketch of the
22	reservoir parameters for both of these two reservoir
23	intervals.
24	The upper reservoir, this Upper Cherry Canyon
25	Reservoir, occurs at a depth of about 2600 feet. It's

1	composed predominantly of very fine grain sand that has
2	a net thickness of, on average, 131 feet, an average
3	porosity of 14.4 percent, an average permeability of 2.3
4	millidarcies. We've calculated an oil originally in place
5	for this reservoir of 107 million barrels of oil.
6	The deeper The lower reservoir, the Upper
7	Brushy Canyon and Lower Cherry Canyon reservoir, occurs at
8	a depth of about 3400 feet. It's comprised dominantly of
9	coarse siltstone, but also it contains some very fine-grain
10	sands, sandstones as well, has a net thickness of 272 feet,
11	an average porosity of about 15 percent, and an average
12	permeability of 1.1 millidarcies. Oil originally in place
13	for this reservoir is calculated to be 141 million barrels
14	of oil.
15	Exhibit 12, the next exhibit, summarizes the
16	regional stratigraphy of the northwestern Delaware Basin
17	margin and shows how we utilized a regional framework in
18	describing the reservoir architecture of the Avalon field
19	area.
20	If you'll look at the location map in the upper
21	left-hand corner of this exhibit, in this area several
22	groups from both the oil industry as well as various
23	academic institutions have completed regional stratigraphy
24	studies that we've been able to use in establishing the
25	reservoir stratigraphic framework at Avalon. These groups

have extensively studied Delaware-age rocks, Delaware-age 1 outcrops in the Delaware mountains and along the western 2 establishment of the Guadalupe Mountains, about 60 miles to 3 the southwest, along strike with Avalon field. 4 In addition to that outcrop work, that regional 5 outcrop work, there's also a published seismic line that 6 images Delaware-age outcrops -- or images Delaware-age 7 rocks in the subsurface just about six miles to the 8 9 northeast of Avalon field. Using all of this regional information that we 10 had available from this work done by others, as well as the 11 local information that we had at Avalon -- and I've 12 summarized that local Avalon information in the database 13 block there in the upper right-hand corner of this 14 15 exhibit -- we've developed what we believe to be a stratigraphic framework that successfully resolves 16 reservoir geometry and architecture at Avalon. And this 17 stratigraphic framework is summarized in the cross-section 18 at the bottom of this exhibit. 19 This is a dip cross-section -- in other words, a 20 northwest-to-southeast-oriented cross-section -- that shows 21 how Avalon fits into this regional framework. Now, I've 22 annotated on this cross-section the location of Avalon 23 field, as well as tried to indicate on here where these 24

reservoirs we talked about previously occur, the Upper

25

1	Cherry Canyon and the Upper Brushy Canyon reservoir
2	intervals.
3	Now, three surfaces are especially significant in
4	this cross-section. I wanted to call your attention to
5	them. First off, a surface at the top of the Upper Brushy
6	Canyon, which is indicated in brown on this exhibit;
7	another surface at the top of the Upper Cherry Canyon
8	Reservoir, which is indicated by the green line, at the top
9	of the Upper Cherry Canyon Reservoir; and finally, a third
10	surface at the base of the Goat Seep Reef, which I've shown
11	in red here.
12	Since these surfaces are kept by shales and/or
13	tight carbonates, they describe the seals for the two
14	reservoirs and thus control production. These surfaces
15	provided the basis for most of the mapping that we did in
16	this project.
17	Q. Now, do you need to look at the geology on a
18	regional basis rather than looking at just a few wells in a
19	localized area?
20	A. Yes, you do. In order to really fully understand
21	the distribution of the reservoir and where oil occurs, you
22	must understand stratal geometries and stacking patterns
23	that occur in the reservoir in the subsurface. For this,
24	you need to know regional depositional patterns and trends
25	in the area, which are best seen on regional outcrop work

on seismic lines. 1 In addition, this outcrop work reveals 2 stratigraphic and rock fabric details that enhance your 3 understanding of the reservoir and improve your ability to 4 interpret log patterns that you see in the subsurface. 5 Q. Well, what about the well logs in a particular 6 7 area? What do they tell you? Well, well logs are valuable pieces of 8 Α. 9 information for correlation purposes, but they really only show you a small slice or sample through the reservoir. 1.0 Most wireline logs only read out from a few inches to, at 11 12 most, a few feet out into the reservoir. So the picture that you get from looking at well logs alone is one based 1.3 on a series of limited samples across the reservoir. 14 And 15 at Avalon these samples are located 40 acres apart, generally, about 1320 feet apart. 16 17 So the point here is that in order to do the best possible job that you can of describing the reservoir, you 18 really need to know additional information, which comes 19 20 from the regional picture and from the outcrop work that we've described. 21 Could you show us what the stratigraphic 22 Q. framework looks like in an Avalon-Delaware well? 23 24 Α. Yes, please refer to Exhibit 13, which is a type 25 log for the pool, for the -- from the Exxon Yates "C"

1	Federal Number 36. This well is located in Section 31 of
2	Township 20 South, Range 28 East. It shows the same
3	surfaces that we identified earlier in the previous
4	exhibit. I've tried to use the same color coding to
5	facilitate your seeing those.
6	It also shows This exhibit also shows the
7	intervals in which we plan to inject water in the Delaware
8	reservoir intervals. The proposed unitized interval
9	includes all subsurface points throughout the unitized
10	area, correlative to the Delaware Mountain Group in this
11	well.
12	Q. Are the Upper Brushy Canyon reservoir and the
13	Upper Cherry Canyon intervals similar?
14	A. No, they're not. In fact, our study of Avalon
15	indicates that there are major differences in reservoir
16	architecture between these two reservoirs.
17	Q. Let's move on to your Exhibits 14 and 15, and
18	could you describe these differences in the reservoirs for
19	the Commission?
20	A. Okay, Exhibit 14 is a schematic cross-section of
21	the Brushy Canyon formation, showing that the reservoir,
22	which I've highlighted in yellow here, the reservoir
23	interval, is really an anticline which dips away in both
24	directions from a structural crest.
25	As this exhibit dramatizes, this anticlinal

structure is really built, if you will, by depositional 1 mounding that occurs in units underlying the Brushy Canyon, 2 the Upper Brushy Canyon and Lower Cherry Canyon reservoir 3 interval, starting at the bottom of this exhibit, with a 4 5 fairly flat, gently eastward-dipping surface at the top of the Bone Spring formation, and building up through Lower 6 7 Brushy and Middle Brushy Canyon time, building up a 8 depositional mound, with significant structural relief. 9 The reservoir interval, then, simply drapes over this older 10 mounding in the deeper, underlying units. 11 Exhibit 15, the next exhibit, is a schematic 12 cross-section of the Upper Cherry Canyon and dramatizes the 13 more complex nature of this reservoir. Following Lower 14 Cherry Canyon time -- in other words, at the end of the 15 previous exhibit, at the top of the previous exhibit -deposition of sand continued with preferential deposition 16 17 in the structurally low areas off the flanks of the old 18 Lower Cherry Canyon structure, resulting in relatively thick sediment accumulations off the flanks of the 19 20 structure and relatively thin sediment accumulations along the crest. 21 22 As a result, by Middle to Upper Cherry Canyon 23 time -- in other words, by the time you get to the bottom, 24 the base of this Exhibit 15 -- the sediment surface had 25 flattened significantly, as you can see in this exhibit.

	67
1	So it's that stratal geometries that occur from this point
2	on up into the Upper Cherry Canyon are completely different
3	from those seen in the Lower Cherry and Upper Brushy Canyon
4	reservoirs below.
5	This exhibit also dramatizes some of the internal
6	changes that occur within the Upper Cherry Canyon
7	reservoir, especially along dip. And again, this is a
8	schematic dip section going generally from the northwest to
9	the southeast.
10	As can be seen in this exhibit, this interval
11	changes character from porous sands, in the sandstones in
12	the southeastern and central portion of the cross-section,
13	to tight carbonates in the northwest. This updip pinchout
14	of porous, basinally restricted sandstones into tight
15	carbonates controls the lateral distribution of this
16	reservoir.
17	Q. What do the shaded portions of Exhibit 15
18	indicate?
19	A. The yellow highlighting indicates the presence of
20	porous sandstones, as opposed to low-porosity carbonates,
21	as indicated as shown in blue, that become more common
22	in the Upper Cherry Canyon as you go to the northwest.
23	The brown shading that you see in this exhibit
24	represents shales.
25	Q. Would you move on to your Exhibit 16 and discuss
L	

1	the continuity of the primary formations, across the
2	reservoir and across the unit?
3	A. Okay. If you'll turn to Exhibit 16, this is the
4	large cross-section, large colored cross-section. This is
5	also a dip in other words, a northwest-to-southeast
6	oriented cross-section, structural cross-section, of the
7	Avalon-Delaware field.
8	As you can see, these two formations are
9	geologically continuous across the unit area, especially in
10	the Upper Brushy Canyon reservoirs in other words, the
11	lower, colored-in interval at the bottom of this exhibit.
12	Please note that the Upper Brushy is not
13	productive in the low structural positions off the flanks
14	of the structure here.
15	Exhibit 16 also displays the variability that we
16	talked about earlier in this upper colored-in area, the
17	Upper Cherry Canyon. Note that the upper part of this
18	reservoir changes from dominantly porous sandstones in the
19	southeastern part of the cross-section to, as you go to the
20	northwest, much more predominance of tight carbonates.
21	By the time you get to the northwest corner of
22	this cross-section, rock of significant rock of good
23	reservoir quality, significant reservoir quality, is
24	greatly reduced and occurs only in the lower part of the
25	Upper Cherry Canyon.

68

	69
1	Below this reservoir in other words, between
2	the Upper Cherry and the Lower Cherry oil saturations
3	are greatly reduced and no significant production or
4	perforations occur.
5	Q. Okay. Let's discuss the areal extent of the
6	Avalon-Delaware Pool. Refer to your Exhibits 17 and 18 and
7	identify them and discuss them for the Commission.
8	A. Exhibits 17 and 18 are structure maps of the
9	Upper Brushy Canyon and Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir
10	intervals.
11	Exhibit 17 displays the anticlinal nature of the
12	top of the reservoir in this Lower Cherry-Upper Brushy
13	Canyon reservoir interval, with beds dipping away in all
14	four directions from the structural crest.
15	I've also annotated on this exhibit the limits of
16	known proven primary production for this reservoir
17	interval. It's the red line that you see in the middle of
18	the exhibit, and shaded inside in green. These limits
19	appear to correspond well to the highest structural
20	elevations that we see in the surface.
21	In contrast, if you'll look at the next exhibit,
22	Exhibit 18, the top of the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir
23	interval doesn't really show much in the way of structural
24	closure in this area.
25	I've also annotated on this map the limits of

1	proven prior production for this reservoir as well. As
2	both of these maps show, the unit area includes all known
3	primary production for these two reservoirs.
4	Q. How was the outer boundary of the unit
5	determined?
6	A. The unit outline, as it was originally proposed
7	in 1991, and as shown in Exhibit 19, was designed to
8	include all tracts that have currently active Upper Cherry
9	or Upper Brushy completions, plus include an outer ring of
10	adjacent 40-acre tracts, out from this core of primary
11	development. Now, this outer ring was included to allow
12	for expansion for a later potential CO ₂ project, as well as
13	to utilize existing wellbores.
14	The unit outline corresponds to the areas of
15	highest mapped net thickness, highest mapped hydrocarbon
16	porosity thickness, hydrocarbon pore volume and moveable
17	oil and has been approved by both the State Land Office and
18	the Bureau of Land Management.
19	Q. One issue related to the injection Application:
20	Are there any faults or hydrologic connections between
21	freshwater sources in this area and the injection
22	formation?
23	A. After reviewing the surface and subsurface
24	geology for two miles within and around the unit area, I
25	found no evidence of faulting in the area which might

1	provide a conduit between the injection intervals and any
2	freshwater sources.
3	Q. And Mr. Cantrell, as Exxon's geologist, did you
4	attend these working interest owner meetings that were
5	described during Mr. Thomas's testimony?
6	A. Most of them.
7	Q. During the last four to five years, other than
8	Premier, did any other working interest owner disagree with
9	your geologic interpretation?
10	A. Everyone else has agreed, except for Premier.
11	Q. Were Exhibits 10 through 19 prepared by you or
12	under your direction?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And in your opinion, are the granting of Exxon's
15	Applications in the interests of conservation and the
16	prevention of waste?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And the final sheet of your exhibit package, Mr.
19	Cantrell, is merely a summary of your geologic points?
20	A. Correct.
21	MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, at this point I'd move
22	the admission of Exxon's Exhibits 10 through 19.
23	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibits 10
24	through 19 will be admitted into the record.
25	Does that conclude your direct

	12
1	MR. BRUCE: Yes, sir.
2	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Bruce?
3	Mr. Carr?
4	MR. CARR: I have no questions.
5	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Kellahin?
6	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
7	CROSS-EXAMINATION
8	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
9	Q. Good morning, Mr. Cantrell.
10	A. Good morning.
11	Q. Volume II, Exhibit 10, the big book, let's turn
12	to Map 1 so that we can describe for the Commission how to
13	keep track of some of the tract and well nomenclature.
14	A. Okay.
15	Q. When we look at Map 1 of the big book, there's a
16	dashed line around the unit boundary. And within that area
17	there are some numbers adjacent to various wells within
18	that boundary. Are you with me?
19	A. Correct. The dashed line you're referring to is
20	actually the unit outline; is that
21	Q. Yes, sir, that's
22	A. Okay.
23	Q that's how I read this.
24	A. Okay.
25	Q. Did I read that correctly?

72

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. If you'll look over in the east half of the east
3	half of Section 25 where we have the Premier Tract 6, none
4	of the tract numbers for unit purposes, Tract 6, 7,
5	whatever we call those things, are on Map 1?
6	A. (Nods)
7	Q. All right. Let's try to go about this using the
8	information, then, the way it's described in the technical
9	books.
10	A. Okay.
11	Q. The Map 1 will identify a 40-acre tract within
12	the unit by a series of four digits; is that not true?
13	A. In general, that's correct. The numbers that are
14	on here are merely meant to provide a numbering system for
15	the wells.
16	Q. And that's what I want the Commission to be aware
17	of
18	A. Okay.
19	Q how this was done. For example, in the
20	northwest-northwest of the unit, the northernmost Premier
21	tract
22	A. Right.
23	Q is numbered 1109?
24	A. Okay.
25	Q. It's not on this map, but that's what the

technical book shows it to be. 1 Yeah, I believe there is another map. Α. 2 All right, that's what I'm searching for. Q. 3 Α. It's Map 23. It's kind of the last map in this 4 collection. 5 Let's start there. Let's go to Map 23 so 6 Q. 7 everybody stays with the nomenclature, Map 23 in the big 8 book. 9 Α. Right. 10 All right. I hope your eyes are better than 0. 11 mine. 12 Α. It's not easy. 13 This is tough. If you use Map 23, then, within Q. each 40-acre tract in the unit there is going to be a four-14 digit number, and we're starting with the northernmost 15 Premier tract. That's digit number 1109? 16 17 Α. Correct. 18 We go down to the next row, it's 1309? Q. 19 Α. (Nods) The next one is 1509, 1709 is the last Premier 20 Q. 21 tract, and so forth in that direction? 22 Α. (Nods) 23 You're shaking your head yes? Q. 24 Α. Yes. 25 Q. All right. As we move east to west, the tracts

are numbered where the adjacent tract to Premier's 1109 is
numbered 1111?
A. Correct.
Q. All right. The engineering book, the Part I of
Exhibit 10 with all the engineering stuff in it
A. Okay.
Q summarizes information by using those tract
numbers; is that not true?
A. It summarizes the volumetric results and so forth
in a number of different ways.
Q. Yes, sir.
A. One of them is by tracts, as you say.
Q. All right. Now, when we go back to Map 1,
there's a map there that will let us look at the wells that
exist in the unit area and find a number that relates to
the tract number.
For example, when you look at Premier's well down
in the southeast-southeast of Section 25, that's going to
be a well within Tract 1709, and it's Well FV3?
A. Correct.
Q. All right. The only other well within the
Premier tract is up in the north, and it is labeled FV1, is
it not?
A. That's correct.
Q. All right. Let's talk about the FV3 well and the

1	geologic values used by Exxon's geologist in coming up with
2	a height in the Upper Cherry Canyon. All right?
3	If you'll go to the map book we're looking at,
4	turn through here, past the displays, you're going to have
5	to go past Map 24 again and start looking at the cross-
6	sections, and we're going to look at the second fold-out
7	cross-section. You have to fold out the cross-section to
8	read the caption at the top, and when you do you'll see
9	it's marked as Structural Cross-Section Number 2.
10	A. Correct.
11	Q. Are you with me?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. All right.
14	A. This Just as a comment. This is essentially
15	identical it's the same one, basically, that I presented
16	in my direct testimony, Exhibit 16.
17	Q. Yes, sir, I understand. I want to have the
18	Commissioners have a chance to work through the book.
19	A. Okay.
20	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: There's no foldouts. We have
21	COMMISSIONER WEISS: There's no foldouts.
22	THE WITNESS: It's the cross-section at the end.
23	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Well, they're here, but they're
24	not a foldout, they're just in the book. B1 South and
25	Cross-Section 1 South.

- --

1	MR. KELLAHIN: All right, mine is a foldout. Let
2	me take just a moment to make sure we're talking about the
3	same thing.
4	COMMISSIONER WEISS: Is it the same thing we have
5	here?
6	THE WITNESS: No.
7	MR. KELLAHIN: The scales Can we go off the
8	record for a minute, Mr. Chairman?
9	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Sure. Yeah, we'll go off the
10	record.
11	(Off the record)
12	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: All right, we're back on the
13	record.
14	MR. KELLAHIN: So the record is clear, Mr.
15	Chairman, Mr. Cantrell and I have gone back to Exhibit 10
16	out of the Examiner record, which is incorporated. We're
17	looking at Volume II of Exhibit 10, towards the end of
18	which are a series of cross-sections which can be folded
19	out of the book. The second one in the package is cross-
20	section number 2, which we've just discussed off the
21	record, and now everyone has a copy of that.
22	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) What I'm looking for, Mr.
23	Cantrell, is to discuss with you the second well over from
24	the left on the cross-section, which is the Premier FV3.
25	Are you with me?

-

_	/8
1	A. Yes.
2	Q. All right. I want to have you show me what
3	Exxon's geologist concluded with regards to identifying the
4	top and the bottom of this Upper Cherry Canyon interval.
5	Let's start with the top. The top of the Upper
6	Cherry Canyon is defined on this log by the line that's
7	identified to the left of the gamma-ray track for the log,
8	and it says UCH Downlap. All right? Are you with me?
9	A. Yeah.
10	Q. Am I correct in understanding that Exxon's
11	interpretation of the top of the Cherry Canyon corresponds
12	to that line on this log?
13	A. Yes, that's correct, that's the top of the Upper
14	Cherry Canyon reservoir interval.
15	Q. Yes, sir.
16	A. The Upper Cherry Canyon formation actually goes
17	all the way to the next line up, the base of the Goat Seep
18	Reef.
19	Q. Yes, sir.
20	A. Okay.
21	Q. That footage for the top of the Upper Cherry
22	Canyon, in the calculation, is 2589 feet, I think?
23	A. That looks right.
24	Q. All right. To get to the top of the reservoir,
25	we have to go up to the base of the Goat Seep. Did I read

- -

that right? 1 No, that's not right. 2 Α. It's not far enough up? 3 Q. The top of the reservoir interval --4 Α. 5 Q. Yes. 6 Α. -- is as you described initially, the Upper --7 UCH Downlap surface. All right. 8 Q. 9 Α. Okay, that's the top of the reservoir. Top of the Cherry Canyon formation, different from the reservoir 10 11 interval, is the base of the Goat Seep Reef. 12 Q. All right. I said it just backwards. 13 Α. Okay. 14 The Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir, then, the Q. 15 top of that reservoir that you're going to expose to waterflood --16 17 Α. Right. -- is going to be on this log at 2589 --18 Q. 19 Α. That's correct. 20 -- by your pick? Q. 21 Α. That's correct. 22 All right. Let's go down and find by your pick Q. 23 the base of the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir in that log. Will that be the -- The next line down is the Middle. 24 Skip 25 that one. You go to the next line down, it comes through

at a value of 2768, thereabouts? 1 2 Α. That looks right. 3 Q. And that's the line you've drawn where it says 4 UCH Base? 5 Α. Correct, uh-huh. All right. Now, for that well you have set the 6 Q. 7 top and the bottom of the reservoir for the Upper Cherry 8 Canyon? 9 Α. That's right. 10 ο. That's the value? 11 Α. That's right. 12 That total thickness is what? Q. 179 feet, 13 thereabouts? 14 Α. Yeah, that sounds right. 15 That's the methodology that you go through Q. Okay. when you're doing this geologic analysis for all these 16 17 wells and control points, so that you can identify the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir? 18 19 Α. Yes. 20 ο. All right. When we look at the base of the Upper 21 Cherry Canyon reservoir at this point of 2768, what are you 22 seeing on this gamma-ray track that causes the base of that 23 reservoir to be positioned at 2768? 24 Okay, if I could sort of preface the answer to Α. 25 that with some comments on our general methodology, at this

1	point in this well, you can see a high gamma-ray marker as
2	indicating the base at that point.
3	Q. Those two, the marker and that high gamma-ray
4	kick to the right on the gamma-ray track, coincide in this
5	wellbore?
6	A. Well, the point I'm trying to get at here is that
7	there is a gamma high gamma peak at this point that
8	represents this surface in this well.
9	But that surface is defined on the basis of not
10	just that high gamma marker; it's defined on the basis of
11	the overall pattern of the overall log signature that you
12	see in the units underneath it, as well as the units above.
13	So whether or not that single high peak is
14	present in this well, really doesn't affect the correlation
15	or the fact that that surface goes through that point.
16	Q. Explain to me, then, the method by which you have
17	placed the base of the Upper Cherry Canyon at this point on
18	this log.
19	A. Okay, the method is one in which we correlated
20	from the basically the top of the Lower Cherry Canyon
21	up, and we come through a number of what we call stacking
22	patterns, characteristic log signatures, characteristic log
23	patterns.
24	And, you know, we can talk through them here at
25	this point if you would like, but suffice it to say, after

	52
1	we look at the character of the logs underneath that
2	surface or underneath where we think the surface might be,
3	we come up to a certain point, we also start to work down
4	from where we feel comfortable with the Upper Cherry
5	downlap surface above.
6	So we sort of Our methodology is one in which
7	we work from below it as well as from above, to arrive at
8	that single surface.
9	Q. All right. Let's take this log, now, and go down
10	to the Brushy Canyon, which is the other portion that the
11	waterflood is intended to flood.
12	A. Okay.
13	Q. How Just so the Commission is aware of your
14	vocabulary or nomenclature, show them how they would find
15	the top and the bottom of the Brushy Canyon insofar as it
16	relates to the FV3.
17	A. In general, the tops of the Brushy are very, very
18	easy to pick. You can basically pick them off of the logs
19	that we've shown here, much less looking at all the
20	surrounding logs.
21	Q. So when we look at the nomenclature to the left
22	of the gamma-ray track, when it says UBR Top, that's the
23	top of the Brushy Canyon?
24	A. That's the top of the Upper Brushy, that's right.
25	Q. Of that reservoir?

1	A. The Lower Cherry Canyon top is the one labeled
2	LCH Top, and that's actually the top of the interval we're
3	proposing to flood.
4	Q. All right. Let's go back up to the Upper Cherry
5	Canyon now. For the FV3 we've got approximately 179 feet,
6	okay?
7	A. Okay.
8	Q. 2768 minus 2589. Let's take it over to the
9	engineering book, and if you'll look at Exhibit E-5, now,
10	Volume I You want to find the mapping and volumetrics
11	section; it's towards the middle of the engineering book.
12	It's first identified as Section E. There will be a
13	narrative summary under E, and then after the summary
14	you're going to start with a series of exhibits that will
15	be identified Exhibit E-1, et cetera.
16	If you'll turn through the book till we get to
17	Exhibit E-6, there are a series of spreadsheets. Are you
18	with me, Mr. Cantrell?
19	A. Yes, yes, I am.
20	Q. I'm looking for the spreadsheet that shows how
21	you take those values and put them in the book.
22	A. That's E-5. E-5 is the well summary by well
23	data. E-6 is the tract information.
24	Q. Yes, sir.
25	A. Does that help?

r	
1	Q. Yeah, you're with me. I appreciate the
2	assistance.
3	E-5, if you're looking at Exhibit E-5, up in the
4	upper corner, there's a It looks like a page 6. Are you
5	with me?
6	Q. Let me make sure I'm on the same page
7	A. Yes.
8	Q so we don't get messed up.
9	A. Yes, we're looking for the FV3 well in here, yes.
10	COMMISSIONER WEISS: Where are we at? Page 5?
11	MR. KELLAHIN: Page 6 on E-5.
12	COMMISSIONER WEISS: Page 6, FV3. Got it.
13	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) All right. Page 6, FV3.
14	All right. When we look at page 6 now and find
15	the FV3, which is the Premier well, we read across, it's
16	one, two, three it's the fourth set down. We read
17	across and we find the picks that correspond to what we've
18	looked at on the cross-section. Am I reading this
19	correctly?
20	A. Yes, that's right.
21	Q. And you have totaled, then, the Upper Cherry
22	Canyon, the Upper Brushy Canyon, and then there's a total?
23	A. Right.
24	Q. All right. If you read farther down and look at
25	that same page and read three sets up from the bottom,

you'll hit the FV3 again; am I correct? 1 Α. Correct. 2 Are you with me? 3 0. 4 Α. Yes. 5 Ο. The top one says FV3, Upper Cherry Canyon, and 6 you read across the row till you get to the column where it 7 says net thickness of 55 feet. Α. Uh-huh. 8 9 Q. All right. Describe for us how we got from a total gross thickness of 179 down to a net of 55. 10 It's a very simple process where you apply a 11 Α. porosity cutoff and on a foot-by-foot, either count or 12 exclude feet of porosity above your cutoff. 13 14 ο. All right. And you are using a 10-percent porosity cutoff, and --15 16 Α. For the Upper Cherry. 17 All right. And for the lower one there was a 75-Ο. percent -- a 75-API gamma-ray cutoff? 18 Yeah, in both cases I applied a 75 gamma-ray API-19 Α. unit cutoff to net out the shales. 20 21 Q. Okay. In addition to that, there was a porosity cutoff, 22 Α. 23 10 percent, for the Upper Cherry. 24 Ο. Once we've taken the gross for this well, or any of the wells, applied the cutoffs to get a net, that is 25

85

	00
1	going to be one of the values that you are going to use by
2	which to identify for that control point a method by which
3	you'll then distribute reservoir pore volume?
4	A. That's correct.
5	Q. All right. Simply going through a volumetric
6	analysis
7	A. Right.
8	Q of oil in place?
9	A. Right, exactly.
10	Q. All right. The next component is to look at the
11	water saturation value; is that not true?
12	A. Actually, the next component is to calculate an
13	average porosity, and then for that net thickness that you
14	previously calculated, multiply that times your average
15	porosity to end up with a porosity thickness.
16	Q. Okay.
17	A. And then after that you launch into the
18	saturation analysis.
19	Q. Let's look at the water-saturation
20	A. Okay.
21	Q component. There is a map in the map book
22	that shows the distribution of the water saturations for
23	the Upper Cherry Canyon. Would you find that map for us?
24	I think it's What? Map 19?
25	A. That's correct.

	87
1	Q. All right. As part of the calculation, you're
2	going to come up with a water-saturation value. It's one
3	minus whatever the water saturation value is for this
4	particular well.
5	A. To calculate oil saturation.
6	Q. That's right. When we look at FV3, you have an
7	average water saturation for the Upper Cherry Canyon on Map
8	19 that shows the FV3 within a contour line that shows .40
9	water saturation?
10	A. Correct.
11	Q. How did you go about mapping the water saturation
12	here?
13	A. Well
14	Q. The same way we've just discussed for all the
15	wells?
16	A. Yes, exactly.
17	Q. Does the engineering book have a set of tables or
18	spreadsheets that deal with the water saturation values for
19	each of the wells?
20	A. In general, that tract we were looking at does
21	or that spreadsheet we were looking at does. The following
22	spreadsheet, the E-6 exhibit you were referring to earlier,
23	also has that same information, integrated over the area of
24	the tracts.
25	Q. All right. If you go to the engineering book

_

1	with me
2	A. Uh-huh.
3	Q and let's find the tab that says "Formation
4	Evaluations".
5	A. Uh-huh.
6	Q. That's Section D?
7	A. Uh-huh.
8	Q. If you turn behind that tab, there's a narrative,
9	and if you'll look at the exhibit set for D and turn to
10	Exhibit D-14, there's a graph here that shows the water
11	saturations, on average, distributed whereby on average the
12	Upper Cherry Canyon, by log calculation, shows 44-percent
13	water saturation.
14	A. Correct, yes.
15	Q. Were you involved in this process?
16	A. Yes, I was.
17	Q. And then we get a water cut of 46 percent in the
18	Upper Cherry Canyon?
19	A. Well, that's a water saturation based on water
20	cut from production from that well.
21	Q. All right. When we go back to Map 19, then, and
22	look at water saturations, give us a sense of how the water
23	saturations change as we move from the southeast portion of
24	the unit in the Upper Cherry Canyon, up towards the
25	northwest.

- -

_ _

	89
1	A. Okay. In general, sort of running along that dip
2	orientation, similar to those previous cross-sections we've
3	looked at, as you move from the southeastern part of the
4	mapped area, you started out at very high water
5	saturations, on the order of 85 to 90 percent.
6	As you move up into the heart of the field, where
7	most of the production has occurred, Section 30 Section
8	31 and then Section 30 above it, water saturations drop
9	drastically, into the 40- to 55-percent range.
10	And as you continue to move on out to the
11	northwest, water saturations continue to decrease.
12	Q. Let's go to the small handout a while ago,
13	Exhibit 17, which has got the colors on it. This will be
14	the map for the Brushy Canyon.
15	A. I'm sorry?
16	Q. Seventeen Is the Brushy Canyon.
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. All right, let's look at the next one. Eighteen
19	is the Upper Cherry Canyon we've been describing. Am I
20	correct in understanding from what you're illustrating here
21	that the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir reveals that the
22	hydrocarbon distribution is a function both of structure
23	and stratigraphy?
24	A. That's correct.
25	Q. All right. That when we get in the southeast

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

1	portion of the unit, there's good geologic closure on the
2	unit for that boundary because of structure?
3	A. That's correct.
4	Q. And because of structural position, it's not
5	surprising to see the water saturations are higher in the
6	Upper Cherry Canyon?
7	A. Exactly.
8	Q. All right. And that the approximation of a
9	western reservoir limit, by existing well control, reaches
10	the conclusion that the reservoir diminishes at some point
11	to the west, based upon stratigraphy?
12	A. Well, actually to the west It's also sort of a
13	structural closure to the west.
14	As you go to the north and northwest, that is the
15	stratigraphic component of this trap, where basically you
16	lose rock of reservoir quality.
17	And if I could That's the extra element that
18	you need to add into this consideration of water
19	saturations, is how much porosity thickness do you have?
20	What is your net to gross, basically?
21	Q. So when I look at the structure map, am I correct
22	in reading this that there is no apparent updip closure
23	A. Exactly.
24	Q of the structure on the north and west
25	boundaries of the proposed unit?

_---

		91
1	Α.	To the north and northwest. If you go directly
2	west t	hat's why I'm interjecting this you can see
3	some clos	ure, some structural closure.
4	Q.	I'm concerned only about the
5	Α.	Premier
6	Q.	with Premier and that tract.
7	Α.	That's fine, yes.
8	Q.	There is no structural closure?
9	Α.	That's correct.
10	Q.	All right.
11	А.	That's correct.
12	Q.	When we look at Exhibit 18, there's a unit within
13	the area	that's scribed with this red line. That means
14	nothing m	ore than the extent of current proven primary
15	productio	n?
16	Α.	That's correct.
17	Q.	All right. And then there's that little spot up
18	to the no	rth where Yates has got the FP7 well.
19	Α.	Actually it's the EP7.
20	Q.	EP7.
21	Α.	Right.
22	Q.	Still can't learn these names. EP7 is the Yates
23	well?	
24	Α.	That's correct.
25	Q.	All right. When you're looking at the limits of

	52
1	the reservoir on Premier's tract, the reservoir, based upon
2	current data, does not coincide with the proposed unit
3	boundary, does it?
4	A. I'm sorry, would you repeat that?
5	Q. Yes, sir. In the Upper Cherry Canyon, the
6	western boundary with regards to the Premier tract, in the
7	unit, is not the western boundary of this reservoir?
8	A. Okay, are you asking me, do the proven current
9	primary production limits that we show on here correspond
10	to what I'm mapping out as oil in place? Is that what
11	you're asking?
12	Q. No, sir. I shifted gears on you, and I didn't
13	bring you in.
14	A. All right.
15	Q. I'm sorry, I'm looking at the reservoir limit.
16	A. The reservoir limit, meaning the limits of proven
17	primary production; is that correct?
18	Q. No, sir. I want to go back to the hydrocarbon
19	pore volume map for the Upper Cherry Canyon. Let's find
20	that. It's in the big book.
21	A. That would be Map 20.
22	Q. It's Map 20, okay. Let me start over.
23	The book says by volumetric calculation within
24	the unit area for the Upper Cherry Canyon
25	A. Correct.

_

in place within the unit? A. That's correct. Q. What I'm looking for is whether or not you attempted to calculate the oil in place for the Upper Cherry Canyon as a reservoir without regards to the unit limit. A. What I would tell you is that there is quite a lot of oil all throughout this entire formation. Is it producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a completely different issue.	1
 Q. What I'm looking for is whether or not you attempted to calculate the oil in place for the Upper Cherry Canyon as a reservoir without regards to the unit limit. A. What I would tell you is that there is quite a lot of oil all throughout this entire formation. Is it producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a completely different issue. 	
5 attempted to calculate the oil in place for the Upper 6 Cherry Canyon as a reservoir without regards to the unit 1 limit. 8 A. What I would tell you is that there is quite a 9 lot of oil all throughout this entire formation. Is it 10 producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a 11 completely different issue.	
6 Cherry Canyon as a reservoir without regards to the unit 7 limit. 8 A. What I would tell you is that there is quite a 9 lot of oil all throughout this entire formation. Is it 10 producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a 11 completely different issue.	
7 limit. 8 A. What I would tell you is that there is quite a 9 lot of oil all throughout this entire formation. Is it 10 producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a 11 completely different issue.	
A. What I would tell you is that there is quite a lot of oil all throughout this entire formation. Is it producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a completely different issue.	
9 lot of oil all throughout this entire formation. Is it 10 producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a 11 completely different issue.	
10 producible, is it something that can be recovered, is a 11 completely different issue.	
11 completely different issue.	
12 So yes, I do calculate oil in place beyond the	
13 edge of the unit.	
Q. All right. And that's all the topic I'm on he	re
15 now, Mr. Cantrell.	
A. Okay, it does decrease as you get away. And	
17 that's kind of the point here, is that beyond a certain	
18 point you've calculating oil. But is it moveable, is it	
19 recoverable, is another issue.	
Q. Well And we'll touch on that later.	
21 A. Yes.	
Q. What I'm trying to understand is, if I'm looki	ng
23 for hydrocarbon pore volume, which is storing this oil i	n
24 place	
25 A. Right.	

	54
1	Q it would be helpful if I could track a zero
2	line around a certain shape for which it has a size by
3	which you can calculate the oil in place.
4	A. Right, and I will
5	Q. Where do I draw the zero line on this map?
6	A. I will tell you that in the Delaware, you will
7	probably at least in this area, you will not find a zero
8	line. You will find some oil out there. We know this from
9	looking at core saturations, we know this from looking at
10	mud logs, across the entire area.
11	Q. Okay. The Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir appears
12	to be reasonably continuous across this area?
13	A. It's much less continuous than the Upper Brushy,
14	but it is continuous with reasonably continuous within
15	the unit that we've defined, yes.
16	Q. All right. And with the control points within
17	the unit as to those wells, you find the pay to be
18	continuous as to the Upper Cherry Canyon?
19	A. Not completely. I mean, that was the point of
20	Exhibit 16, the large cross-section we showed earlier,
21	where we showed, you know, pay sands pinching out.
22	Q. When we try to define the limit of the unit that
23	will correspond to the limit of the Upper Cherry Canyon
24	Reservoir, we would have to increase the current boundary
25	of the unit insofar as it affects Section 25, in order to

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR (505) 989-9317

- 1

 include that reservoir? A. I would think not. I mean, what we've included in the unit area is where the highest what we feel to be the moveable oil to be. And that's what we've concluded. We have actually expanded the unit out beyond what's currently productive out there. We've gone a further 40-acre tract out. So extending further away from current, developed, proven production on the basis of what, I don't know Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand. A would be risky. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 		
 in the unit area is where the highest what we feel to be the moveable oil to be. And that's what we've concluded. We have actually expanded the unit out beyond what's currently productive out there. We've gone a further 40-acre tract out. So extending further away from current, developed, proven production on the basis of what, I don't know Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand. A would be risky. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I 	1	include that reservoir?
 the moveable oil to be. And that's what we've concluded. We have actually expanded the unit out beyond what's currently productive out there. We've gone a further 40-acre tract out. So extending further away from current, developed, proven production on the basis of what, I don't know Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand. A would be risky. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	2	A. I would think not. I mean, what we've included
5We have actually expanded the unit out beyond6what's currently productive out there. We've gone a7further 40-acre tract out. So extending further away from8current, developed, proven production on the basis of9what, I don't know10Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand.11A would be risky.12Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring13A. Correct.14Q around current proven production?15A. In terms of developing the unit outline.16Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit17concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir.18A. Well, we feel production probably is the best19indicator of where the reservoir is.20Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want21my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that22reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method,23I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I24not?	3	in the unit area is where the highest what we feel to be
what's currently productive out there. We've gone a further 40-acre tract out. So extending further away from current, developed, proven production on the basis of what, I don't know Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand. A would be risky. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not?	4	the moveable oil to be. And that's what we've concluded.
further 40-acre tract out. So extending further away from current, developed, proven production on the basis of what, I don't know Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand. A would be risky. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I	5	We have actually expanded the unit out beyond
current, developed, proven production on the basis of what, I don't know Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand. A. correct. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I	6	what's currently productive out there. We've gone a
9 what, I don't know 0. And that's what I'm trying to understand. 11 A would be risky. 12 Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring 13 A. Correct. 14 Q around current proven production? 15 A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit 17 concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. 18 A. Well, we feel production probably is the best 19 indicator of where the reservoir is. 20 Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want 21 my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that 22 reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, 23 I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not?	7	further 40-acre tract out. So extending further away from
 Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand. A would be risky. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	8	current, developed, proven production on the basis of
 A would be risky. Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	9	what, I don't know
 Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	10	Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand.
 A. Correct. Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	11	A would be risky.
 Q around current proven production? A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	12	Q. Your methodology was to put a 40-acre ring
 A. In terms of developing the unit outline. Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	13	A. Correct.
 Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	14	Q around current proven production?
17 concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir. 18 A. Well, we feel production probably is the best 19 indicator of where the reservoir is. 20 Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want 21 my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that 22 reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, 23 I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I 24 not?	15	A. In terms of developing the unit outline.
 A. Well, we feel production probably is the best indicator of where the reservoir is. Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	16	Q. I understand. I'm looking in terms of a unit
19 indicator of where the reservoir is. 20 Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want 21 my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that 22 reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, 23 I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I 24 not?	17	concept that attempts to include the whole reservoir.
 Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I not? 	18	A. Well, we feel production probably is the best
21 my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that 22 reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, 23 I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I 24 not?	19	indicator of where the reservoir is.
22 reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method, 23 I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I 24 not?	20	Q. All right. If I reject that methodology and want
23 I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I 24 not?	21	my unit to go to the hydrocarbon pore volume for that
24 not?	22	reservoir within a certain shape, and if that's my method,
	23	I would have to extend the boundary of your unit, would I
25 A. I would say you would have to extend the boundary	24	not?
	25	A. I would say you would have to extend the boundary

1	of your unit to a large portion of Eddy County if you did
2	that. I mean, not just Premier but all the way around, as
3	you can see from looking at this map.
4	Q. Within reason, though, there is going to be pay-
5	quality reservoir in the Upper Cherry Canyon that's outside
6	the western boundary of the current proposed unit?
7	A. There will be rock that has pay-quality porosity
8	in it and perhaps some oil.
9	Q. Okay. When we look at the limits of current
10	primary production on Exhibit 20
11	A. Uh-huh.
12	Q do you have a sense as a geologist of where
13	Exxon has defined and determined that there were workover
14	reserves attributable to any of these wells?
15	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat the question?
16	Q. Sure. Within the unit area, Exhibit 18 Okay?
17	This visualizes it easier, Exhibit 18. You've got the unit
18	outline, you've got an area shaded in blue that is within
19	the unit but outside the proven primary production
20	A. That's correct.
21	Q for which there are existing wellbores?
22	A. Okay.
23	Q. Do any of those existing wellbores within the
24	blue represent workover potential?
25	A. I don't know the answer to that right off.

1	Q. All right. That would be an engineer question?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Do you know how Were you involved in the
4	methodology for assigning and determining whether a well
5	had any workover potential?
6	A. Not directly. In this case, since we're talking
7	about running a waterflood and a later CO ₂ flood, in
8	general your philosophy would be, open the pay.
9	Q. All right. So you as a geologist, then, would
10	have been involved in looking at wells in the blue area to
11	see if by log analysis there was potential pay that had not
12	yet been perforated?
13	A. My job as a geologist on this project was to look
14	at all the wells, not only in this entire mapped area but
15	beyond there, to conduct not only the mapping out at the
16	surfaces that we talked about to define a framework, but to
17	do the volumetric assessment of oil in place. That was my
18	job, was to do the volumetric assessment.
19	Q. I didn't make myself clear.
20	A. That was the first step, then, the reserves
21	assessment that we've talked about.
22	Q. We're looking at volumetrics to help determine
23	several things. All right? Forget that.
24	A. Okay.
25	Q. I want to talk about how you go about as a

- -

1	geologist being involved in analyzing workover potential
2	for an existing well.
3	A. Only so far as determining, you know, hydrocarbon
4	porosity thickness for that well.
5	Q. All right. And you would look at a well log of
6	an existing well, either within the green or blue area,
7	look at the log and see if it had been perforated
8	corresponding to a potential value point on that log that
9	might be oil productive?
10	A. Well, as long as it's within the main pay zones
11	is kind of
12	Q. Well, and that's all I'm talking about
13	A. Yeah.
14	Q Mr. Cantrell
15	A. Yes, that's
16	Q is the Upper Cherry Canyon.
17	A that's correct.
18	Q. And did you do that for the workover potential
19	that's shown in the engineering book?
20	A. That was done by the engineering assessment.
21	Q. All right. So you as a geologist weren't
22	involved in analyzing the logs to help Mr. Beuhler or other
23	engineers determine workover potential?
24	A. Well, I analyzed the logs to provide the
25	volumetric input, then, for the work that he did.

Q. All right. We've talked about net pay. Would
you describe, Mr. Cantrell, how you developed your net pay
criteria?
A. Are you asking me about how I developed the
porosity cutoffs? We've already talked about how net pay
was calculated. Are you
Q. And so that's it?
A. That's net thickness.
Q. All right. And that equivilates [sic] to the net
pay?
A. Well, now, how are you defining net pay? Net
thickness Okay, should I walk through the process?
Q. No, sir, I think you and I are talking the same
thing.
A. Okay, net thickness
Q. It's just what you've just described.
A. Net thickness is just simply gross thickness,
putting a cutoff on it to come up on a foot-by-foot basis
with a net thickness.
Q. How does that net-pay thickness translate to oil
in place?
A. It has nothing to do with oil in place.
Q. All right. How does it translate into moveable
oil?
A. If there's sufficient saturations and you have

good net thickness, it may turn out to be moveable, if the 1 saturations are sufficient. 2 Is that the main criteria, then, for -- at issue? 3 Q. 4 Α. For what issue? Net thickness? 5 0. Net pay. Net thickness. 6 Α. Well, moveable oil is what I'm trying to 7 Q. understand. 8 Α. Okay, moveable oil. I calculated a theoretical 9 moveable oil. The values are listed in there. And that 10 11 value was calculated, assuming that oil moved only above a certain oil saturation. 12 So that sort of irreducible to waterflood 13 saturation was subtracted out, so you ended up with another 14 15 volumetric total for oil in place that we consider to be theoretically moveable. 16 17 The next step in actually, then, trying to understand, is it really moveable or not, was then to try 18 to history-match back to production data. 19 All right. 20 Q. 21 And that was done as part of the engineering Α. 22 assessment. 23 Q. Let me finish up, Mr. Cantrell, with a reference 24 back to Map 20 again. When we look at Map 20, these values 25 on here represent hydrocarbon porosity thickness.

1	A. Correct.
2	Q. And when I look at the southeast-southeast of 25,
3	there's a value within a certain contour contained within
4	the proposed unit, and that value then becomes the oil in
5	place for that particular Tract 1709.
6	A. When the entire, you know, value for that tract
7	is integrated over that area, yes.
8	Q. It's within a value of What's that? 6.0, on
9	the contour?
10	A. Yes, that looks correct.
11	Q. All right.
12	A. It's actually listed in Exhibit E-6, the one we
13	were discussing earlier for that tract.
14	Q. You have another value just west of that. It
15	says 8.0, and another contour?
16	A. Uh-huh.
17	Q. What does that represent?
18	A. It represents, just as we were talking about,
19	hydrocarbon porosity thickness in that area.
20	Q. All right. So outside the unit you have gone
21	ahead and mapped hydrocarbon porosity thickness for this
22	12-section area, if you will?
23	A. That's correct, that's correct.
24	MR. KELLAHIN: All right. Thank you, Mr.
25	Chairman.

-- -

_ .

CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you. 1 Mr. Bruce? 2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 3 BY MR. BRUCE: 4 Let me, Mr. Cantrell, ask a couple of questions. ο. 5 Mr. Kellahin was asking you about is there oil 6 7 out of the unit, and I think your answer was yes, there is oil in place outside of the unit? 8 Α. That's correct. 9 Now, if you'd look at your Exhibit 18, let's talk 10 ο. about a couple of things. There's a number -- I don't know 11 12 how many Delaware wells are on this exhibit. 13 What did these wells test? Did they just test 14 the upper part of the Delaware? Did they go down deeper? 15 Would you explain that? The log coverage, in many cases, was through the 16 Α. 17 Delawares. In some cases it was deeper as well. 0. Most of them went down to the Bone Spring? 18 That's correct. 19 Α. So when you're looking at vertical definition of 20 0. 21 the pool, you have good vertical definition? 22 Α. That's correct. There are very few wells in this 23 mapped area that do not penetrate all the way through the Bone Spring. 24 25 Q. Okay, and -- but of all these wells, the only two

102

1	main pay	zones you found are the Upper Cherry Canyon that
2	you inter	d to flood, and then that Upper Brushy/Lower
3	Cherry th	at you intend to flood?
4	А.	Correct.
5	Q.	And also there's quite a few wells outside the
6	unit boun	daries, aren't there?
7	A.	That's correct.
8	Q.	Now, Section 30, which is the only complete
9	section w	ithin the unit, there's a well right in the center
10	of the no	rtheast quarter of that section. What well is
11	that?	
12	А.	I'm sorry, I put my map away.
13	Q.	Okay.
14	А.	Let me go back. Section 30?
15	Q.	Yeah, there's the well right in the center.
16	Α.	Yeah, that's 31, actually.
17	Q.	Or 31, excuse me.
18	Α.	Yeah, that's the Exxon Yates C Federal Number 36,
19	the well	that we showed you on the type log before. It's
20	labeled C	36, or the number underneath is 2016.
21	Q.	Okay, but that well was drilled when?
22	Α.	1990.
23	Q.	To gather data for the unit?
24	Α.	Correct.
25	Q.	When was this pool discovered?

1	A. The pool was discovered in 1983.
2	Q. When was the drilling in this On your Exhibit
3	18, all of this drilling, when was that essentially
4	completed, other than for the Yates C 36 well?
5	A. It was essentially completed by the end of 1984,
6	so within about a year the limits of the pool had been
7	pretty well defined.
8	Q. So really since 1984 or 1985 there has been no
9	development drilling in this pool?
10	A. That's correct.
11	Q. Even though the Delaware is one of the hottest
12	plays in New Mexico?
13	A. That's correct.
14	Q. So you think there is adequate vertical and
15	horizontal definition of this pool?
16	A. Yes, I do.
17	Q. One other question that came up, actually, I
18	think under Mr. Thomas's questioning, I'd like you to
19	address briefly. It was Exxon prepared this technical
20	report, didn't it?
21	A. Correct.
22	Q. At the time it prepared this report, what percent
23	of unit production did Exxon have?
24	A. About 80 percent, a little over 80 percent.
25	Q. So Exxon really had the motivation to prepare

-- -

1	this report?
2	A. (Nods)
3	Q. Did the other working interest owners object?
4	A. No. In fact, they gave us their approval to go
5	forward.
6	Q. And no other working interest owner was ever
7	charged for any portion of this technical report?
8	A. That's correct, Exxon has solely borne the cost
9	of this.
10	Q. There was one question I was going to wait for
11	perhaps some rebuttal testimony, Mr. Cantrell, but we may
12	as well go ahead and do it now.
13	Mr. Kellahin was questioning you about how you
14	determined the about the depositional patterns,
15	especially when it relates to the Upper Cherry Canyon. And
16	we've marked two exhibits, Exhibit 19A and 19B.
17	A. Okay.
18	Q. And this came up at the last hearing, so we might
19	as well address it right here.
20	A. Okay.
21	Q. I think Mr. Kellahin had some questions about how
22	you determine the base of the Upper Cherry and things like
23	that. Could you, going through these two exhibits, tell
24	how you the markers that you used that are common
25	throughout this interval to determine your base of the

- -

Upper Cherry?

1

2	A. Okay, these exhibits illustrate the methodology
3	that we used in developing the stratigraphic framework for
4	this field, and in particular I'd like to focus on the
5	picks that Mr. Kellahin was asking about before, on this
6	Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir base.

Let me first just orient you as to what you're
looking at here. Exhibit 19A is a west-to-east crosssection, structural cross-section, running from the FV3
well, the well that was operated by Premier, to the C3
well, operated by Exxon in the middle of Section 31.

12 So this cross-section kind of runs from the 13 middle of the field, where most of the production has 14 occurred, and where at least the last time we discussed 15 this they apparently had no objections to our correlation 16 scheme here, moving to the west, to the FV3 well that they 17 apparently disagree with us on.

This cross-section starts -- If you'll take a look sort of at the bottom of this cross-section, there's a surface labeled the top of the Lower Cherry/Upper Brushy Canyon reservoir, and it's colored kind of a dark brown color. This surface represents the same structure map that we showed earlier in our exhibit.

And just to kind of discuss the correlation style that we used and kind of hopefully familiarize you a little

bit with these stacking patterns that we've talked about 1 that facilitated our correlations in this area, we started 2 off correlating from this top of the Lower Cherry, moving 3 up, because that's the way in which these sediments were 4 deposited. 5 Moving up, if you'll look at the FV3 well, you'll 6 see that the next package up above there has a fairly good, 7 not too hot, gamma-ray signature, a high resistivity 8 9 signature and a low porosity signature. 10 And if you look across the field from the west in the FV3 well to the east, you see that package, high 11 resistivity/low porosity rocks, is pretty consistent, it's 12 not really very difficult to follow that package across. 13 I've tried to highlight the kind of top of that tight 14 15 package of rocks with the brown shading in the resistivity track on each of these wells. 16 17 This also shows the point we were making earlier about already you can see how the sediment accumulation or 18 the deposition of sand above this Lower Cherry Canyon top 19 is relatively thicker off the flanks of the old Lower 20 Cherry Canyon surface and relatively thinner along the 21 crest of the structure. 22 23 The next package above this first brown line, 24 then, you'll see, is a kind of a thicker package that 25 culminates with sort of a high resistivity, lower porosity,

1	low gamma-ray signature, and it's a fairly consistent
2	package, again all the way across.
3	Q. Is that the purple line?
4	A. That's the purple line, and I've tried to
5	indicate on the gamma-ray track there where this low gamma
6	signature occurs. We would probably interpret this as a
7	carbonate interbed at this point.
8	But again, if you look, you can see that package
9	is pretty consistent all the way across, again thickening
10	off the flanks of the structure, thinning as you go up onto
11	the crest of the structure.
12	The next package above that is a little bit
13	hotter, a lot more activity in the gamma-ray signature.
14	This next package we have colored the line above that as a
15	yellow line, and you can see again it's fairly consistent,
16	that sort of high gamma-ray signature all the way across,
17	culminating, again, in a fairly high-resistivity little
18	package at the top.
19	Above that yellow line, which I should point out
20	also, it's basically flat at that point. So we've kind of
21	filled in this side of the structure of the old Lower
22	Cherry Canyon structure. We've kind of filled it in so
23	we've made a flat surface, basically, at that point.
24	Above there, you get into this very thick, very,
25	very clean package. If you look at the gamma ray, it's

It's high enough so that you would think 1 relatively low. it's a sandstone, but it's relatively low, relatively 2 homogeneous, looks pretty clean at this point. Porosity is 3 pretty good all the way through there. Resistivity is 4 pretty low as well. And that thick package of very clean 5 6 sands is very consistent all the way across. And that's the orange line? 7 Ο. Well, I would actually call that package going 8 Α. 9 all the way up to the black line above that, that I've 10 labeled the base of the Upper Cherry Canyon. 11 Internally within that thick package of clean 12 sand, we've tried to pick another correlatable horizon. That's the orange line there. 13 But that package is very consistent. If you look 14 from well to well, there's not much doubt about how that 15 actually occurs. And this, then, actually brings up to the 16 17 base of what we call the Lower Cherry Canyon reservoir 18 interval. You can also --19 20 The Upper Cherry Canyon. Q. 21 Α. I'm sorry, the base of the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir. 22 23 And the base is the black line? Q. The base is the black line. 24 Α. 25 We talked about also, in addition to working

these characteristic signatures, these stacking patterns, 1 from the bottom up, we've also worked them from the top 2 down. 3 And just to call your attention to some of the 4 other correlation horizons that we've carried across to 5 6 kind of strengthen our overall stratigraphic framework to 7 make us feel confident that our major tops, our major 8 surfaces are good ones, you'll see above that a sort of a 9 triplet, what I've colored a pink-yellow-green triplet all the way through there. And if you look, you can follow 10 that little characteristic signature all the way across. 11 It's pretty easy to follow. 12 Let me ask you something, Mr. Cantrell. At least 13 Q. at the last hearing, one of the differences in the cross-14 sections -- everything from the C5 well eastward, there 15 really wasn't much dispute, was there? 16 17 That's correct. Α. But what happened was that Premier claimed that 18 0. 19 the black line, the base of the Upper Cherry Canyon, rather 20 than being where you showed it on its FV3 well, is down 21 where your orange line is; is that correct? 22 Α. That's correct. As I recall, they were actually 23 showing a cross-section coming from the WM4 well, and they 24 agreed with my base of the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir at 25 that point. They were correlating that point to the orange

line in the FV3 well. 1 But based on your correlation of all these 2 0. signatures, you believe that your base of the Upper Cherry 3 4 Canyon is correct? 5 Α. That's correct. You know, Mr. Kellahin was talking about a characteristic log pick or signature pick 6 7 here, and I mentioned the presentation of a high gamma-ray 8 signature in the FV3 well there, and you can see it there. 9 And you can see it is, in general, indicative of that base 10 of the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir. 11 However, if you look at the WM4 well, it's 12 missing. But that doesn't affect the strengths of our correlation. If you look at the overall stacking patterns 13 14 from the bottom up, and then coming again from the top 15 down, there's really very little room for doubt overall on 16 that correlation. 17 ο. Now, on Exhibit 19B it's pretty much the same 18 thing, and I want you to be very brief about this. It just takes into account some different wells; is that correct? 19 Exactly. This is, again, starting on the left-20 Α. hand side with Premier's well, the FV3, and moving this 21 22 time more to the southeast, more of a dip-oriented cross-23 section. It shows basically the same correlation horizon we talked about before. 24 25 One point I would bring up here is that the

immediate offset to the FV3 is this CG1 well, immediately 1 to the south. It's a well operated by Premier. Both of 2 these two wells -- looking at the log signatures of both of 3 these, they look fairly geologically similar, fairly 4 And in fact, both wells are completed, or were 5 analogous. 6 at one point completed in the Upper Cherry -- Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir interval. 7

8 And the cumulative production from both of these 9 wells is fairly similar, as it turns out. The FV3 had a 10 cumulative production of 5100 barrels of oil. The ZG1 well 11 -- it's still active -- has a current cumulative production 12 of about 4500 barrels on its way to what we estimate an EUR 13 of about 6000 barrels of oil.

Q. So throughout looking at these maps, what you're
saying is, the CG1 well and the FV3 are equivalent wells?
A. They are analogous, yes.

Q. And using your same markers, you come up with the same base of the Upper Cherry Canyon reservoir in the ZG1 well as you do in the FV3 well?

A. Exactly. All of the features I described before, the, you know, thickening off the flanks of the structure, basically flattening the surface up at the yellow line and the orange line, all of those comments apply to this crosssection as well.

25

Q. Were Exhibits 19A and 19B prepared by you or

under your direction, Mr. Cantrell? 1 Α. 2 Yes. MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, I would move the 3 admission of these two exhibits, and that concludes my 4 redirect. 5 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibits 6 19- -- I quess -A and -B, will be admitted into the record. 7 Mr. Carr? 8 9 MR. CARR: No questions. CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Kellahin? 10 11 MR. KELLAHIN: Point of clarification, Mr. 12 Chairman. 13 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Yes. 14 RECROSS-EXAMINATION 15 BY MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Cantrell, if you'll look in the engineering 16 Q. 17 book, there's a cross-section index. And if it's -- if 18 you'll turn to Section C and look at the exhibit portion of C and find Exhibit C-6 --19 20 I'm sorry, I've just gotten to the cross-section Α. 21 index. 22 All right. Q. 23 Α. I'm sorry, what --24 Q. Year, we're looking at Exhibit C- --25 Α. -- -6

1	Q6, it's the cross-sectional index map.
2	A. Correct, okay.
3	Q. When I look at the database for the August, 1992,
4	report, I don't find any direct correlation, no cross-
5	section was made in this book between the FV3 and the WM4.
6	It's not in this book, is it?
7	A. It would be in the cross-section book. The WM4
8	was definitely included in cross-sections in this book, as
9	was the FV3. Whether they are on exactly the same cross-
10	section, I don't know.
11	Q. I've looked through here, I cannot find a direct
12	correlation where you have put those two wells
13	A. No.
14	Q side by side on the same correlation. Am I
15	correct?
16	A. You're correct.
17	Q. And in the two supplemental cross-sections you
18	gave us, you don't put the FV3 and the WM4 in direct, side-
19	by-side correlation?
20	A. That's correct, and it's important to realize
21	that if you look at a well from one part of the field and a
22	well from the other part of the field, you know, if you
23	don't put in the control points in between, you may end up
24	with a very different and very incorrect correlation style,
25	if you do that.

	115
1	Q. All right, I was just curious. In looking
2	particularly at an east-west cross-section where you would
3	go in a straight line across from the FV3
4	A. Correct.
5	Q to the WM4, you didn't do that?
6	A. My point is, it's important to consider all the
7	data, not just a couple wells in one particular area of the
8	field. That's why we put in the other wells in that cross-
9	section.
10	MR. KELLAHIN: That's all I have.
11	MR. BRUCE: Nothing further, Mr. Chairman.
12	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Bailey?
13	EXAMINATION
14	BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:
15	Q. I would like to explore the status of the other
16	well in the Premier tract, located in the northeast
17	quarter.
18	A. Okay, the FV1, I believe. It's a deep gas well.
19	I believe it's an Atoka well. It has never been completed
20	into the Delaware. They have one Delaware completion
21	It's been inactive since 1987, except for, I
22	guess, the last month. They've tried to go and do a
23	workover there. That wasn't very successful.
24	Q. So that well has been inactive since 1987?
25	A. The FV3 well has, yes.

1	Q. How about the FV1? Is that
2	A. The FV1 is a deeper well. It's never been
3	completed in the Delaware.
4	Q. Have you presented their logs for the FV1?
5	A. Yes, it's on that same cross-section we were
6	looking at a minute ago.
7	Q. The foldout one?
8	A. Yeah, the foldout one, the one you did see.
9	Q. Okay, I'll catch that one later.
10	Is there as much relative importance to the unit
11	of inclusion of the entire tract, the east half of the east
12	half of that Section 25, as there is just looking at the
13	southeast quarter, southeast-southeast quarter of that
14	section?
15	A. In terms of mapped oil in place, I would say
16	there's probably greater in the FV tract, whatever that is,
17	than the ones to the north.
18	However, the unit, again, was defined on more
19	on the basis of more than just mapped oil in place. There
20	are things like being able to complete your waterflood
21	pattern, using existing wellbores and so forth. That was
22	really kind of the additional part of this that drove that
23	unit outline. Is that clear?
24	Q. Will there be any benefit at all to the east half
25	of the east half of Section 25 through waterflood, other

116

than a participation formula? I'm talking about actual
production or capability.
A. Yeah, there will be no Premier's tracts won't
be involved in the waterflood work, per se. However, they
will benefit in terms of receiving their share of unit
production from day one. But they won't be involved in the
work program for the waterflood.
COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all I have.
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?
EXAMINATION
BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:
Q. Yeah, I have a question here on how you go from
net average water saturation of FV3 of 75 percent to 40
percent for an average water saturation on this Map 19. I
guess I don't
A. Okay, let's
Q follow that.
A. I'm sorry.
Q. When I say That's on page 6 of the E-5
exhibit. You guys went through that earlier.
A. Yeah.
Q. Maybe the difference is in the nomenclature. Net
average water saturation versus average water saturation.
A. Okay, the So your question was about the
you said net average water saturation of 76 percent?

- ---

1	Q. Yes.
2	A. Okay, that is for the Upper Brushy Canyon.
3	Q. And what's this map?
4	A. That map is for the Upper Cherry Canyon.
5	Q. Upper Cherry Canyon, of course. Okay. It would
6	help if Thank you.
7	A. We use small type to keep it
8	COMMISSIONER WEISS: All right. That was my only
9	question. Thank you.
10	EXAMINATION
11	BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:
12	Q. Let me try to visualize what we're talking about
13	on the disputed part of it. One, I assume, is correlation,
14	which we'll get into with some other testimony.
15	The others, we're talking about the Premier tract
16	being water-bearing in the lower zone, so no reserves are
17	given to that?
18	A. That's correct.
19	Q. And the upper zone that's controversial, we're
20	talking about sand pinching out, basing the porosity part
21	of the reservoir, the oil-bearing productive sand lenses
22	pinching out?
23	A. Let me back up, I misspoke here. They are given
24	reserves based on I calculate a volumetric total, and
25	they have oil in place attributed to their tracts as they

1	are. So they are given some volumetric oil in the Upper
2	Brushy as well as in the Upper Cherry.
3	Now, is it moveable? Is it productive? That is
4	what then rolled into the engineering effort, the reserves
5	assessment. So what I do is like to differentiate here,
6	the volumetric work from the reserves assessment.
7	Q. Isn't the proof in the pudding? Does this stuff
8	make water? Is it tight, or does it make oil? Or is that
9	going to be a production match you're going to come into
10	later?
11	A. Well, that will be discussed later. But my point
12	is exactly what you were just saying: The proof is in the
13	pudding. What has it made in the Upper Cherry?
14	Q. Right.
15	A. It's made 5100 barrels.
16	Q. Of oil?
17	A. Of oil.
18	Q. How much water?
19	A. A whole bunch. Who knows?
20	Q. Okay.
21	A. I don't know.
22	Q. In the Upper That's the Upper pay?
23	A. That's the Upper.
24	The Lower has never been tested because of very
25	high water saturations. I would point out that the Upper

1	Brushy Canyon reservoir in that well is 76 feet downdip.
2	It's lower by 76 feet from the lowest proven Upper Brushy
3	production.
4	Q. So one might assume it's water-bearing?
5	A. One might assume Gulf definitely assumed that.
6	And we can only assume Premier thinks that also, since
7	they've never
8	Q. Gulf drilled this well when?
9	A. They drilled it in 1984, they produced it for
10	three years TA'd it in 1987, and it was like that up until
11	about a couple months ago.
12	Q. Let's get back to the Upper pay. Upper pay makes
13	lots of water. You were showing a high enough structural
14	position, it shouldn't make all that water, should it?
15	Regionally you're updip, you're not
16	A. Yeah, that's correct.
17	The other part of this, though, is reservoir
18	quality. This is a It's much tighter up there. And
19	so I mean, just based on capillary-pressure sorts of
20	relationships, you might expect, you know, a higher pullup
21	of water up into, you know, that sort of zone.
22	Q. Any component of water drive in either one of
23	these pays?
24	A. To my knowledge, no. Again, that's probably more
25	suited for the engineering witness to come.

	121
1	Q. Looking at this let's get out your Your
2	last two cross-sections are kind of interesting, because
3	you do a lot of correlation work. I don't care which one
4	we get. Let's grab 19A.
5	First, I'm kind of confused. If you're drawing
6	the normally, formation tops I guess what you're
7	saying is that productive limit is incorporating two
8	formations here? We don't have
9	A. That's correct.
10	Q evidently, a very good top of the Brushy
11	Canyon, or if we do, it's no barrier to anything, because
12	you're crossing that formation top when you're looking at
13	the reservoir that's productive.
14	A. Yeah, our mapping shows that structural closure
15	on that Upper sorry, the Lower Cherry Canyon top in
16	other words, the top of the lower reservoir has about
17	300 feet or so of structural closure. But it's only filled
18	to about 190 feet. So we're not filled to structural spill
19	point, in other words.
20	So what would that indicate? Perhaps a leaky
21	seal, as you were saying.
22	Q. I was just getting back to the integrity of the
23	formation tops. If we're crossing the boundaries in each
24	case, do you question the validity of the picks themselves
25	in terms of outlining formations?
L	

1	We've got reservoir creeping up and down over
2	these formation picks. Cherry Canyon, you say the
3	reservoir itself is homogeneous, crossing from Lower Cherry
4	Canyon to Upper I'm sorry yeah, Lower Cherry Canyon
5	to Upper Brushy canyon.
6	A. I see what you're saying.
7	Q. So that top doesn't seem to be to have much
8	integrity.
9	A. Well, I would suggest that those formation tops
10	are probably defined not in terms of reservoir parameters,
11	probably defined in terms of outcrop-related observations,
12	changes in grain size or funnel component.
13	Q. But you get here in the subsurface and you don't
14	have formations with integrity, I guess, do you?
15	A. Formations with nomenclature integrity; is that
16	what you're saying?
17	Q. I guess. You're carrying correlations through
18	this field.
19	A. That's correct.
20	Q. You're calling them Upper Cherry, Lower
21	A. Right.
22	Q. Do you have a full Delaware sand sequence? Can
23	we look at it that way, with porosity lenses within it?
24	A. Yes, I think that would be a good way to look at
25	it.

	100
1	Q. And within this we have variations in oil and
2	water being produced? I guess the area I'm interested in
3	is right below the base of the Upper Cherry Canyon
4	reservoir, on your cross-section 19A
5	A. Uh-huh.
6	Q where you have that low-resistivity section
7	there, colored orange, I guess.
8	A. Right, right.
9	Q. Okay. That area Is that all water-bearing
10	Delaware?
11	A. That is all As far as we know, that is all
12	water-bearing.
13	Q. Because it looks like it from the log.
14	A. Yeah. Yeah, it's too bad, you know, really,
15	because that's probably the cleanest sand in this whole
16	interval.
17	Q. It's clean and it's certainly got porosity
18	A. Yeah, that's correct.
19	Q but it's tested water.
20	A. That's correct.
21	Q. And above that you have some oil-bearing sands
22	that come and go and
23	A. That's correct. I would say that there is
24	locally very spotty production in this intermediate area.
25	But surprisingly enough, none of it appears to be from that

- -

1	really nice, thick, clean sand we were discussing. It
2	seems to be below that.
3	Q. Okay. Maybe that's all I have at this point, but
4	we're talking about lots of different measurements of
5	parameters. I mean, you have a hydrocarbon porosity map
6	A. Right.
7	Q you have Do you have a productive-limits
8	map? Could we say that your Exhibit 17 Is that a
9	productive-limits map?
10	A. Yeah, it's a
11	Q. You have Well, you have proof, primary
12	production.
13	A. Exactly.
14	Q. That would be the same as productive limits?
15	A. Right, that's correct.
16	Q. Okay. So this is where we have the empirical
17	data?
18	A. Productive on primary, that's correct. This is
19	the empirical data.
20	I should point out, that red line is not based on
21	anything geological. So it's just based on where's the
22	production
23	Q. Where's the oil?
24	A let's draw a line around it.
25	Q. And we're not talking about commercial, or are we

1	talking about 5000 barrels normally is not commercial if
2	you're going to drill a well?
3	A. I've included that in my limits of proven primary
4	production. So if it's made anything other than just, you
5	know, oil too small to measure, sort of indicator, if it's
6	made 5000 barrels, and if you look at Exhibit 18, Premier's
7	well, FV3, is within the limits of proven primary
8	production.
9	Q. Would Exxon drill a well for 5000 barrels of
10	A. I don't think so. I think I would have trouble
11	convincing my manager to do that.
12	Q. So would it be fair to say you're generous on the
13	green, as far as talking about productive limits, you're
14	not talking about economic limits. You're talking about
15	stuff that's made oil?
16	A. Exactly
17	Q. Okay.
18	A any oil.
19	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay, that's all the questions I
20	have.
21	Any other questions, Mr. Kellahin?
22	MR. KELLAHIN: Follow-up.
23	FURTHER EXAMINATION
24	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
25	Q. I'm confused now, Mr. Cantrell. When I look at

1	Exhibit 17, you're talking about current proven primary
2	production within the green. Where are these workover
3	reserves?
4	A. This has nothing to do with reserves or
5	workovers. This is what is currently producing, or has
6	produced. Where is there primary production?
7	Q. So current proven primary production does not
8	equate to reservoir limits?
9	A. I would say it equates to primary reservoir
10	limits, yes.
11	Q. Primary reservoir limits when we don't know where
12	the workover potential is for wells within the unit?
13	A. I would say this field has been around long
14	enough and has been tested frequently enough that we
15	probably have a pretty good handle on that.
16	MR. KELLAHIN: All right.
17	FURTHER EXAMINATION
18	BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:
19	Q. I guess I have one more question on the basis of
20	that.
21	We're talking about workover potential; that's
22	been alluded to. Why hasn't the potential been realized if
23	we have workover potential? Has Exxon been operator of
24	this unit for It's been unitized and who's been the
25	operator, who's been responsible for the decisions to work

over wells and who --1 Well, we received the Division Order unitizing 2 Α. 3 this field October 1, I believe. And since then we have 4 operated, but since we knew Premier was going to appeal it, 5 we really haven't -- We've been drilling wells, we've commenced a drilling program, but we have not gone in and 6 tried to work over other folks' wells. For our own wells, 7 yes. I mean, we have --8 9 You've worked over your own wells? Q. 10 Α. Correct. 11 ο. You haven't had the opportunity to work over Premier's wells? 12 13 Α. Right. 14 Q. Premier's had that opportunity? 15 Α. Since 1990. I understand they acquired their 16 lease in 1990. Okay, so we're talking about workover potential. 17 Q. That's -- I'm sure we'll get into it. That's a vague 18 19 concept with my mind. It's potential -- a lot of things 20 that -- Maybe we'll get into that. 21 Are we going to explore workover potential at 22 some future date and time? 23 That's all the questions, thank you. Let's take a break if that's -- if we're through. 24 25 I'm through with this witness, and I MR. BRUCE:

	128
1	just have one
2	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Do you have one more?
3	MR. BRUCE: One engineering witness.
4	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay, let's come back at 1:20,
5	okay?
6	(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 12:08 p.m.)
7	(The following proceedings had at 1:25 p.m.)
8	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We shall resume.
9	MR. BRUCE: Before we commence with the engineer,
10	Mr. Chairman, two things.
11	In the original land package there was supposed
12	to be an Exhibit 5A listing the nonconsenting royalty
13	owners. That was omitted, and I have that exhibit, and
14	it's the same as was presented at the Division hearing.
15	And then Commissioner Bailey had asked about the
16	cover letter to the final approval certificate from the
17	Commissioner of Public Lands, and we have that. So I would
18	just submit that as an alternate Exhibit 6B, if there's no
19	objection from Mr. Kellahin.
20	MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.
21	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibit 5B
22	[sic], 6B will be submitted into the record.
23	You may resume, Mr. Bruce.
24	MR. BRUCE: Call Mr. Beuhler to the stand, and
25	one final package.

128

	129
1	GILBERT G. BEUHLER,
2	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
3	his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
4	DIRECT EXAMINATION
5	BY MR. BRUCE:
6	Q. Mr. Beuhler, would you please state your full
7	name and city of residence?
8	A. Yes, I'm Gilbert Beuhler of Houston, Texas.
9	Q. And who are you employed by and in what capacity?
10	A. I'm a reservoir engineer with Exxon Corporation.
11	Q. And have you previously testified before the Oil
12	Conservation Division as a reservoir engineer?
13	A. Yes. I've also testified a number of times
14	before the Texas Railroad Commission in various Permian
15	Basin cases.
16	Q. Would you describe your educational and work
17	background?
18	A. Yes, I have a bachelor's of science in petroleum
19	engineering from the University of Kansas. I've been
20	employed by Exxon for over 12 years.
21	I have several years' experience in operations of
22	many Permian Basin fields, with responsibilities in areas
23	such as drilling, workovers and forecasting field
24	production and economics.
25	I have also several years of experience in

	130
1	property acquisitions, with responsibility for evaluating
2	field performance and determining future value.
3	Q. Would you describe for the Commission your
4	involvement in the Avalon-Delaware Pool?
5	A. Yes, I've worked Avalon since October of 1989. I
6	assisted in the preparation of the technical report, which
7	was used as the basis for unit equity. My responsibilities
8	have included analyzing field performance using data such
9	as historical production, fluid data, special core analysis
10	and bottomhole pressures.
11	I was part of the engineering team responsible
12	for analyzing field performance and determining optimum
13	future field development, including reservoir simulation
14	and history matching of past well performance.
15	I was the engineer responsible for the approvals
16	and analysis of the Yates C Federal Number 36, a well that
17	was drilled at Avalon in 1990, which gathered extensive
18	data used in the development of the technical report.
19	I'm currently responsible for field performance
20	predictions and economic analysis.
21	MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, at this time I wold
22	tender Mr. Beuhler as an expert reservoir engineer.
23	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: His qualifications are
24	acceptable.
25	Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Mr. Beuhler, let's move on to the

1 exhibits. 2 Once again, the top page, Mr. Chairman, is just an index of the exhibits. 3 Mr. Beuhler, referring to your first two 4 exhibits, 20 and 21 together, would you describe the 5 history of the Avalon-Delaware Pool? 6 7 Okay, Exhibit 20 is a plat of the unit, Α. indicating development of the pool. 8 Note that the Avalon-Delaware unit is shown and 9 outlined, the operators are noted with Exxon in yellow, 10 Exxon's operated acreage, Yates' operated acreage in green, 11 and then Premier with that standup 160 on the northwest, 12 13 and MWJ to the southwest. The Delaware wells within the unit area are shown 14 15 with black dots. And note that the old well numbers, the 16 pre-unitization well numbers, are annotated beneath each 17 well dot. The first completion and commercial production 18 19 within the unit area occurred in December of 1983. There have been 37 commercial completions in the unitized 20 formation, all on 40-acre spacing. 21 The current status within the unit area is 25 22 23 active producers and three active water disposal wells. Now, if you turn to Exhibit 21, Exhibit 21 is a 24 25 plot of the entire production history, oil, water and gas,

1	for all unit wells. It's a semi-log rate-versus-time rate
2	going from 100 to 10,000. Oil production from unit wells
3	is shown in the solid green line, barrels of oil per day;
4	water production, the blue line; and gas production in
5	thousands of cubic feet per day as the red line.
6	Oil production reached a maximum of 1760 barrels
7	a day in July of 1984, after which production began a
8	primary decline. Due to workovers and special pool rules,
9	production decline was mitigated in the early 1990s.
10	Thereafter production has declined at approximately a 20-
11	percent rate.
12	The large production drop in 1994, noted on the
13	oil production curve, is due to the shutting in of two
14	wells in order to make up overproduction. Cumulative
15	production through January of 1995 was 3.4 million barrels
16	of oil.
17	Q. Would you describe the distribution of production
18	within the pool? And I refer you to your Exhibit 22.
19	A. Yeah, Exhibit 22 is a map of primary production
20	distribution. Note that the base map is the same as
21	Exhibit 20, showing the operators and such. Each well
22	location is shown by a pie diagram, and the size of the pie
23	is determined by a well's primary estimated ultimate
24	recovery.
25	The various slices are: In red is cumulative oil

1	to 1-1-93; In yellow, production that occurred between
2	January of 1993 and January, 1995; and the remaining
3	primary reserves from decline curve analysis are shown in
4	green. The estimated ultimate recovery for each well is
5	shown with a number below each pie.
6	Note the area of significant primary production,
7	approximately that central 1000 acres in the sweet spot of
8	the field.
9	About 75 percent of the field has occurred on
10	Exxon-operated leases, and over 99 percent of production
11	has occurred on Exxon- and Yates-operated leases.
12	Q. What is the drive mechanism of the pool?
13	A. The drive mechanism is a solution gas drive.
14	Current GOR for the unit area is about 3000 cubic feet per
15	barrel. Reservoir pressure has declined from an initial
16	pressure of 1195 p.s.i. in the Upper Cherry and 1579 p.s.i.
17	in the Upper Brushy, to an estimated current reservoir
18	pressure of less than 1000 p.s.i. for both zones.
19	Q. Is the entire unit area in an advanced state of
20	depletion with respect to primary production?
21	A. Yes, turning to Exhibit 23, this is a plot of
22	historical production rate, oil rate for active producer,
23	and gas-oil ratio. It's also a semi-log rate versus time.
24	The unit wells, production of barrels of oil per
25	day is once again shown as the green line, GOR is shown as

1	the red line, and barrels of oil per day per active
2	producer is shown as the purple line at the bottom of the
3	plot.
4	Production has declined from over 1700 barrels a
5	day to about 400 barrels a day.
6	Oil rate per active producer has declined from
7	about 60 barrels a day to 18 barrels a day, while the GOR,
8	gas-oil ratio, has increased from 600 to about 3000 cubic
9	feet per barrel. Note that the solution GOR is about 400
10	cubic feet per barrel.
11	The reservoir is below bubble point and producing
12	free gas, causing oil viscosity to increase and potentially
13	decreasing future waterflood recovery due to increasing
14	mobility ratio.
15	Turning to Exhibit 24, it shows a plot of oil
16	rate versus cumulative oil. So now you have the unit
17	well's production, barrels of oil per day, shown as the
18	green line.
19	Note that the X axis is in cumulative oil in
20	thousands of barrels. So just to pick a number, the
21	maximum number shown as 5000 would represent, in effect,
22	five million barrels of oil. That's zero to five million
23	on the scale there.
24	And the Y axis is production from zero to 2000
25	barrels of a day, as shown.

	135
1	The projection shown as "Continued Operations",
2	the dashed line is a projection based on reservoir modeling
3	and decline curve analysis.
4	Cumulative production through January, 1995, as
5	noted before, is 3.4 million barrels, and the field is at
6	an advanced stage of primary depletion with a remaining
7	ultimate recovery for continued operations of 800,000
8	barrels, as shown.
9	With a total estimated recovery of 4.2 million
10	barrels, the field is over 80-percent depleted.
11	Q. Has the portion of the pool which Exxon proposes
12	to unitize been adequately defined by development?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And is the portion of the pool which is being
15	unitized suitable for unitization and waterflooding?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Now, referring to your Exhibit 25, could you
18	describe for the Commission the injection pattern you will
19	use for the waterflood?
20	A. Okay, Exhibit 25 is a plat showing the planned
21	development for implementation of a waterflood in the
22	field. Locations of the initial injection wells are shown.
23	And switching to the map, the unit area is now
24	shown as the blue shading. Oil wells that would be
25	producers during the waterflood are the solid green dots,

injectors are in blue in the arrows through them. 1 Source well is with the X, and wells that would not be used for 2 the waterflood and saved for future use are in the open 3 circle. 4 Switching up to the "Scope", it would 19 water 5 6 injection patterns covering 1100 acres. There would be 18 injector drill wells, one conversion, and the proposed 7 pattern would be a 40-acre inverted five-spot. With full 8 development, it will be 19 injectors, 27 producers, and 9 three water-supply wells. 10 Drilling commenced after the unit became 11 effective on October 1st of this year, and we're currently 12 13 drilling the fourth new well. 14 Ο. What did -- How did you project reserves to be 15 recovered from the unit? And I refer you to your Exhibit 26. 16 Exhibit 26 summarizes the methodology we used to 17 Α. predict future field performance. The geologic model 18 19 results, when combined with fluid properties in the development plan, are used in a numerical simulator to 20 21 predict future flow streams and reserves. The geologic 22 modeling is used to build the layering model and 23 volumetrics used in the simulations. 24 Skipping down, the numerical simulator is a 25 three-phase two-dimensional simulator with 312 grid blocks

The simulator was calibrated with per ten-acre pattern. 1 actual field performance, such as cumulative oil, gas and 2 water, and oil rate, water cut, and gas-oil ratio. 3 The future primary prediction -- continued 4 operations, in other words -- was checked with by well and 5 field decline curve analysis, which also predicted the 4.2 6 7 million barrels' estimated ultimate recovery. Overall, the model agreed quite closely with 8 9 historical production and decline curve analysis. 10 Q. Does this close match help verify the geologic model for the pool? 11 12 Α. Yes. Let's talk about the anticipated reserves you 13 0. hope to get out of the unit. Would you move to Exhibit 27 14 15 and discuss predicted unit performance? Okay, Exhibit 27 is a plot of the projected 16 Α. production for the unit under continued operations and 17 waterflooding. It's a semi-log rate-versus-time, 18 19 historical production shown to the left there, and then the 20 continued operations decline shown is the dashed green 21 line, and then the waterflood oil projection shown as the solid blue line. 22 23 Remaining primary continues the approximately 20percent decline and yields an additional 800,000 barrels of 24 oil. 25

Implementation of the waterflood extends field 1 life by approximately 50 years and yields additional 2 reserves of 8.2 million barrels, over 10 times the 3 remaining reserves without the project. 4 What would be the initial project area for the Q. 5 unit? 6 The initial project area is described on Exhibit 7 Α. 27A, next exhibit. Pursuant to Division rule 701 G 3, it 8 9 will encompass 1080 acres as shown by the yellow line. What about tertiary potential for the unit? 10 Q. 11 Α. Given the large amount of original in place, it 12 occurs at a high water saturation at Avalon. We do feel there is potential for a miscible CO_2 flood in the future. 13 Exhibit 28 shows a potential development plan for 14 implementation of a CO₂ injection project. It is similar 15 to a previous exhibit, Exhibit 25, except for now we've 16 added the development for a potential CO₂ project. 17 The wells that would be drilled as injectors are 18 shown as the black triangles, and the wells that would be 19 drilled for producers are shown by the open green circles. 20 21 The pattern would not change from the waterflood, a 40-acre inverted fivespot. The development would add 18 22 23 new patterns, effectively doubling the developed area from 24 the waterflood. The project would encompass 37 patterns 25 with 37 injectors and 55 producers, and this would fully

develop the unit area.

1

Looking back at the map, all injectors, both the
existing wells from the waterflood as well as the new drill
wells would be WAG injectors, meaning that water
alternating with CO₂ gas would be injected in during the
project.

Some of the issues that would affect the
potential and timing of the CO₂ project are listed. And to
go through those, the first one shown is, we need to obtain
the minimum miscibility pressure and reduce gas saturation.
That would take a minimum of three years.

We need to run a CO₂ injectivity test. And of course, to implement it needs to be economic, and therefore oil prices would be very important too.

15

Q. What is Exhibit 29?

16 Α. And Exhibit 29 is a plot of field performance 17 with that CO₂ flood. The flowstreams shown were determined 18 using the same methodology as discussed before for the 19 primary and waterflooding. It's similar to the previous waterflood projection exhibit, except for now the CO₂ 20 21 project is shown on there. So in red you can see what the 22 oil rate would be with the CO_2 implemented. The project life is very long, 60-plus years. 23 Additional reserves are 39.9 million barrels versus the 9 24 25 million barrels that are estimated for remaining primary

1 and waterflood.

Now, you've touched on a few things about making 2 Ο. a decision on the carbon dioxide flood. Why isn't a 3 commitment being made today to go forward with that aspect 4 of the project? 5 Well, first we need to analyze the drill well 6 Α. data and the waterflood performance data and determine the 7 CO₂ miscibility -- minimum miscibility pressure and gas 8 saturation. We also need to conduct CO₂ injectivity tests. 9 10 This process would take about three years from the date water injection begins. At that time, working 11 interest owners must then review many factors, including 12 predicted oil prices, in order to determine whether to 13 proceed with the CO₂ project. The capital investment for a 14 CO₂ injection project may exceed \$70 million, and therefore 15 16 the decision whether or not to proceed must be made very 17 carefully. 18 Q. Okay. Mr. Beuhler, a question came up earlier, 19 that even though this is a single-phase formula, there will 20 be a separate vote of the working interest owners before a 21 decision is made to go forward with the CO₂ project; is that correct? 22

A. Right, a vote to approve a potential project, or
a project and spend money, would have to be made before
that project could be implemented.

1	Q. Okay, so that's separate from the current
2	waterflood objective?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. As to the waterflood, what additional facilities
5	will Exxon install?
6	A. We'll need to install facilities necessary for
7	the treating of produced water, supply and make-up water,
8	and injection of both.
9	Q. If you could refer to your Exhibit 30, would you
10	discuss the economics of the project?
11	A. Exhibit 30 is a summary of estimated waterflood
12	project economics. Note the assumptions. I'm running the
13	entire unit there, 100-percent working interest with an 80-
14	percent net. Product pricing is as shown with the oil
15	starting at \$17.10 a barrel, escalating at 5.4 percent a
16	year, and the gas starting at \$1.50 per thousand.
17	The capital investments for the project are \$14.4
18	million. Additional reserves from the project total 8.2
19	million barrels.
20	At the initial oil price of \$17.10, these
21	incremental reserves will generate approximately \$140
22	million of revenue to the unit owners. And the present
23	value profit discounted at ten percent is 21.5 million
24	dollars with a payout of five years at a discounted rate of
25	return of 30 percent.

141

1	Q. Will waterflood operations in this portion of the
2	pool prevent waste?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. And will these operations result in the increased
5	recovery of substantially more hydrocarbons from the pool
6	than would otherwise be recovered?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. In your opinion, will the unitization and
9	secondary recovery benefit the working interest owners and
10	the royalty owners within the unit area?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Let's go over the next exhibits most of them
13	fairly briefly, Mr. Beuhler.
14	As part of this unit, Exxon is requesting certain
15	unorthodox well locations, isn't it?
16	A. Yes, they're listed on Exhibit 31, and these were
17	previously approved by the Division.
18	Q. And these are injection wells?
19	A. Correct, ultimately injection.
20	Q. Now, regarding the just the straight injection
21	portion of your Application, I believe that's covered by
22	Exhibits 32 through 35. We don't want to go into these in
23	detail, but could you identify what they are for the
24	Commission?
25	A. Yeah, Exhibits 32 through 35 are the C-108 and

related data for the injection project. There was no 1 dispute over injection operations at the June hearing, and 2 therefore I won't detail these exhibits unless the 3 Commissioners have questions. 4 The water injection project will inject produced 5 Delaware water at an average rate of about 500 barrels of 6 water injected per well, and the operations will meet all 7 the requirements of Division Rule 701 to 706. 8 Now, let's move on to the plan of unitization. Q. g To start off with, in your opinion, does the unit agreement 10 provide for a fair and equitable plan of unitization? 11 Α. 12 Yes. In referring to Exhibit 36, would you describe 13 Ο. how production would be allocated among the unit tracts 14 15 under the unit agreement? Okay. Section 13 on page 7 -- Everybody get to 16 Α. Exhibit 36? It's about four exhibits down. 17 Section 13 on page 7 of the unit agreement sets 18 19 out a participation formula to be used for allocating 20 future production. The formula is based on remaining 21 primary, secondary and tertiary reserves. The reserve figures used are 1,292,200 barrels of 22 -- primary barrels as of 1-1-93; 8,269,400 secondary 23 barrels; and 39,883,000 tertiary barrels. These reserves 24 25 were developed using the methodology described in Exhibit

1	26 and are consistent with the future production flow
2	streams shown previously.
3	Q. And where do these reserve figures from Exhibit
4	36 come from?
5	A. The technical report.
6	Q. Did the majority of working interest owners in
7	the unit agree to use these numbers?
8	A. Yes, a ballot was taken in April of 1994, and
9	over 90 percent of the working interest owners agreed to
10	use the technical report as the basis for unitization.
11	Only one owner, representing one percent, disagreed.
12	Q. Would you discuss the participation formula in a
13	little more detail? And let's move on to your Exhibit 37.
14	A. Okay, Exhibit 37 shows the rationale for the
15	participation formula proposed in the unit agreement. The
16	basic formula framework for this formula was offered by
17	Yates Petroleum.
18	Exxon, with over 80 percent of the production,
19	had taken the lead in proposing an equity formula. But
20	there were some objections to this formula, mostly
21	pertaining to it being a two-phase formula. And in order
22	to ensure working interest owner participation, Yates
23	offered to propose a single-phase alternative. And the
24	equity formula shown on Exhibit 37 is the result of that
25	Yates proposal.

1	Q. Mr. Beuhler, on that original two-phase formula
2	proposed by Exxon, under that formula, there would have
3	been people who did not participate in any unit revenue
4	until the tertiary recovery kicked in; is that correct?
5	A. Correct.
6	Q. Okay. But that's not the way it is today?
7	A. Correct.
8	Q. What is the underlying basis of the formula?
9	A. The intent was to base the formula on recoverable
10	oil, and include risk, including economic factors.
11	Remaining primary oil has the lowest risk, since it's
12	already developed and has an established decline. It also
13	has the highest value per barrel with low operating cost
14	and no future development cost.
15	While there is a fair amount of remaining primary
16	reserves, they do constitute a low amount of unit potential
17	reserves: about two percent. Therefore, primary oil was
18	given the 25-percent weight factor, based on these factors.
19	Tertiary reserves are by far the largest in
20	potential recovery, being approximately 81 percent of the
21	unit's potential future production. However, they're also
22	the highest risk, encompassing large areal expansions, and
23	they're also very sensitive future pricing. Tertiary
24	reserves also have the lowest value per barrel, with the
25	highest development and operating costs. Thus, they were

given a 25-percent factor, the same weighting as the 1 2 Premier reserves. Secondary reserves are between primary and 3 tertiary in both amount and value, but the main objective 4 of the unit is the implementation of the waterflood, and 5 the secondary reserves also have relatively low risk with 6 7 the project area encompassing the primary development area. Thus, they were given the highest weighting factor, 50 8 And these factors are shown on Exhibit 37. 9 percent. 10 Q. And will the interest owners who have only tertiary potential on their tracts participate in the unit 11 revenues from day one? 12 13 Α. Yes, the working interest owners thought it was fair to have a formula that assigned a participation factor 14 to tracts on the fringe of the unit, tracts that only have 15 16 CO₂ potential, in return for their acreage being included 17 for future potential development. 18 Q. Is this formula fair? 19 Α. Yes, it is. Could you give us some examples? 20 Q. 21 Yes, to date, 98.7 percent of the working Α. 22 interest owners and 98 percent of the royalty interest owners have voluntarily ratified. 23 As far as Exxon, we have approximately 80 percent 24 25 of the production, but under the unit our production is

1	reduced to just less than 74 percent. So we're taking a
2	net production drop up front in order to form the unit.
3	Q. Are the participation formula and the tract
4	participation factors fair to Premier?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. And would you give an example of that?
7	A. Okay, turn to Exhibit 38. Premier has total
8	tract cumulative production of 5100 barrels of oil, no
9	current primary production, and no primary/secondary
10	reserves.
11	Nonetheless, Premier is getting one percent of
12	the production since October 1st, 1995. In fact, due to
13	investment equalizations, Premier will probably have a
14	positive cash flow from the beginning of the project.
15	Premier's one-percent equity gives them 8000
16	barrels of oil for the unit's remaining primary, and with
17	the waterflood project gives them a total of 90,000
18	barrels. If the CO ₂ flood is implemented, Premier would
19	receive a grand total of 489,000 barrels of oil.
20	Q. What about leaving Premier's tract out of the
21	unit?
22	A. Well, first, as noted before, this field is a
23	good candidate for CO_2 flooding, and to unitize without
24	anticipating a CO ₂ flood would be short-sighted, because by
25	eliminating Premier's tract the potential CO ₂ flood would
1	

1	have to be scaled back somewhat, causing a loss of
2	reserves, income and royalties.
3	Second, if a tract is omitted now, it may never
4	be brought in. It's taken five years to get this far and,
5	like Dave Boneau of Yates testified at the last hearing, if
6	Premier's tract is removed, we would be starting from
7	scratch and the unit may never come about.
8	Q. Have other interest owners in fringe tracts
9	approved the unit?
10	A. Yes, MWJ operates Tract 8, which, like Premier's
11	tract, is a fringe tract with low cumulative oil and future
12	CO ₂ reserves only. They have approved the unit.
13	Also, the Commissioner of Public Lands, which is
14	the lessor of Premier's tract 6 and other tracts has also
15	approved the unit.
16	Q. Does the participation formula contained in the
17	unit agreement allocate the produced and saved hydrocarbons
18	to the separate unit tracts on a fair, reasonable and
19	equitable basis?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. And in your opinion will the granting of these
22	Applications be in the interests of conservation, the
23	prevention of waste, and the protection of correlative
24	rights?
25	A. Yes.

1	Q. Were Exhibits 20 through 38 prepared by you,
2	under your direction, or compiled from company business
3	records?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. And finally, again, the last page of your exhibit
6	package is just a summary of your primary points; is that
7	correct?
8	A. Right.
9	MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, at this time we move
10	admission of Exhibits 20 through 38.
11	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Those exhibits will be admitted
12	into the record without objection.
13	Mr. Carr, any questions?
14	MR. CARR: No questions.
15	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Kellahin?
16	CROSS-EXAMINATION
17	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
18	Q. Mr. Beuhler, am I correct in understanding, sir,
19	that it's your firm belief that this whole deal comes apart
20	if Premier, with one percent under your formula, is
21	excluded?
22	A. It's taken us a lot of time and effort to get
23	this far. We'd be back to having to redo agreements. Of
24	course, equity would have to be renegotiated. And all of
25	the working interest owners have spent a lot of time

1	negotiating. So yeah, it sure could.
2	Q. Well, the negotiations are controlled by you and
3	Yates, are they not, in terms of what happens to this
4	particular reservoir or portion of the reservoir?
5	A. "Controlled" is too strong of a word. Certainly
6	we've initiated in proposed things, but we don't control
7	them.
8	Q. Do you really think the one percent is fair to
9	Premier?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Do you have a copy of the spreadsheet that's
12	attached to the unit agreement? It's Exhibit D, where
13	under Exxon's analysis it shows per-tract reserves on a
14	waterflood
15	A. I don't have that
16	Q tertiary
17	A. I don't have that with me.
18	Q. Here, use this one.
19	A. Sure. I think that might be even the same as one
20	of my exhibits.
21	MR. BILL DUNCAN: Exhibit 36.
22	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Is that your Exhibit 36?
23	A. It should be Exhibit 36. Yeah.
24	Q. Same-same?
25	A. Yeah. In fact, even the note at the bottom.

1	Q. All right, let's use your 36, so everybody's got
2	that.
3	A. Okay.
4	Q. When I look at Exhibit 36 and I look at the ${ m CO}_2$
5	target oil, am I looking at, in this column, the 1.6
6	million? Is that recoverable CO_2 target oil? Or
7	A. There's no CO ₂ target oil on this exhibit. These
8	are all recoverable reserves.
9	Q. If you'll look down at Tract 6
10	A. Tract 6, correct.
11	Q read across and look at the 1.6 million.
12	A. That's our estimate of tertiary recoverable
13	reserves on Tract 6, correct, 1.6 million barrels.
14	Q. Okay. Turn to your engineering book and look
15	with me at Exhibit E-7.
16	A. That should be the volumetrics, mapping and
17	volumetrics.
18	Q. All right. Exhibit E-7 is captioned "Floodable
19	Acreage/Volume Geometric Factors". Do you have that, Mr.
20	Beuhler?
21	A. Yes, I do.
22	Q. All right, sir. Now, lastly, if you'll pull out
23	your Exhibit 28 which you've just described, it shows us
24	the CO ₂ flood pattern.
25	A. Okay.

151

1 Q. Let's look at these three documents. Okay, I think I've got it all. 2 Α. COMMISSIONER WEISS: Which is that exhibit? 3 THE WITNESS: Exhibit 28, which is --4 (By Mr. Kellahin) Exhibit 28 shows the CO₂ flood 5 Q. pattern, if CO₂ is initiated. When I'm looking at the 6 7 Exhibit 36 that's got the tertiary CO₂ reserves attributable to Tract 6, the 1.6 million --8 Okay. 9 Α. Are you with me? 10 Q. 11 Α. Yeah. Is that recoverable CO₂ target oil for that 12 Q. 13 tract? That's our estimate of recoverable reserves. 14 Α. All right. So it's not any kind of oil-in-place 15 Q. 16 apportionment to CO₂; this is recoverable oil --17 Correct. Α. 18 -- attributable to CO_2 ? Q. 19 Correct. Α. All right. Is this number weighted, based upon 20 Q. Exhibit E-7, where on the tertiary factor three of 21 22 Premier's tracts are reduced by 50 percent? 23 Yes, that's right. Α. All right. So to get the 1.6 million, you have 24 Q. weighted the oil recovery attributable to CO2 by a divider, 25

a factor of 50 percent as to three tracts?
A. Right.
Q. All right. Let's look at Exhibit 28 now. The
assumption, then, if I understand what you've done, is that
when you look at the Premier tracts on Exhibit 28, you're
presuming that the four producing wells on the Premier
tract Those are now the interceptors, if you will, for
the oil that's getting moved by the CO ₂ project, and you
are discounting the oil for that tract by 50 percent
because of the position of those interceptor wells?
A. Because the tract is not pattern-developed a
hundred percent, correct.
Q. That's right. The assumption is that you're
taking everything west of those wellbores on the Premier
tract and deleting it from the calculation?
A. Right.
Q. All right. With the deletion of the And as to
the well in the northwest corner, that's reduced by 75
percent because it hasn't been closed on the pattern?
A. Only 25 percent of the tract can be developed
within a pattern, right.
Q. All right. The injectors along the common
boundary between Yates to the east and Premier to the west
involves four new injection wells to be drilled; is that
not true?

6	
1	A. Right.
2	Q. All right. With the weighted factor, then,
3	you've got 1.6 million of target oil in the CO ₂
4	attributable to Premier?
5	A. (Nods)
6	Q. And under the formula, where you have weighted
7	the formula, the participation formula, 25 percent for
8	remaining primary, 50 percent for waterflood, 25 percent
9	for CO_2 , then Ken get a little more than one percent of all
10	production; is that what I
11	A. That's where it ends up, one percent of all unit
12	production.
13	Q. All right. Do you have a pocket calculator?
14	A. I don't see one here.
15	(Off the record)
16	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) All right, if you'll look down
17	at the bottom and you see 39.8 million barrels of
18	recoverable CO $_2$ target oil in the bottom of 36, that
19	spreadsheet
20	A. Right.
21	Q put that number in the calculator for me,
22	please.
23	A. Okay.
24	Q. All right. And we know from Mr. Thomas's
25	spreadsheet that by your calculation, Premier has 4.0769

1	percent of the CO ₂ target oil, right?
2	A. Let me think about that a second.
3	Q. All right.
4	A. Okay.
5	Q. Okay, take the 39.882 million times 4.07-,
6	whatever that was, -69. What do you get?
7	A. 1.626.
8	Q. 1.626 million attributable to Ken under the CO ₂
9	project, right?
10	A. Correct.
11	Q. All right. Now, in the bottom of that
12	spreadsheet are some other values. If you clear the
13	calculator, put in the total oil recovery for tertiary, the
14	39.883 million again, put that back in. All right. Now,
15	add your waterflood reserves, the 8.269.
16	A. Okay.
17	Q. Add your remaining primary, the 1.192. You
18	should get somewhere around 49.343 million?
19	A. Right.
20	Q. All right?
21	A. Uh-huh.
22	Q. Are you with me?
23	A. Uh-huh.
24	Q. Is that the number you get?
25	A. Yes.

1	Q. Multiply that times the participation you're
2	giving Ken, the 1.019.
3	A. Okay.
4	Q. What do you get?
5	A. 538,000 barrels.
6	Q. He gets half a million barrels back in exchange
7	for a contribution of 1.6 million?
8	A. Right.
9	Q. That's the deal?
10	A. Right. And the key thing there is, you're
11	calling a CO ₂ barrel the same as a primary or a secondary
12	barrel, and that's one of the things I testified about.
13	When does the primary come out? While it's currently going
14	on, that barrel is worth a lot. Forget risk for a second.
15	It's coming out now, it's cheap to get, and we know we're
16	going to get it.
17	Secondary, what are we doing? We're putting in a
18	waterflood in the same area, and it's going to come out at
19	least faster than the CO_2 , cheaper to get in the CO_2 ,
20	certainly. And now we're switching over to CO ₂ , what are
21	we going to do? We're going to spend a lot of money, it's
22	going to take some time to do it, and we're going to have
23	to buy a lot of CO ₂ to do it. Certainly they're more
24	expensive to run than a waterflood.
25	And when you do the calculation that you just had

1	me do, you're saying that all barrels are the same, and
2	they're they can't.
3	Q. Is this a correct statement, Mr. Beuhler, that
4	under Exxon's analysis the inclusion of Tract 6 is not
5	necessary in order to have an effective waterflood project?
6	A. If the waterflood is developed like we say,
7	right, that would not be contributing to the waterflood
8	patterns.
9	Q. All right. And under your waterflood plan as we
10	see it documented on Exhibit Number 27A, that's your
11	waterflood plan?
12	A. That's it.
13	Q. All right. There is simply no physical means by
14	which under this concept of waterflood recovery you're ever
15	going to recover the oil that's west of the existing Yates
16	wells under this plan?
17	A. Because it's not economic to go get, that's
18	right.
19	Q. All right. How much of the CO_2 target oil is
20	attributable to the introduction of CO_2 into the reservoir,
21	versus simply an expansion of this waterflood pattern?
22	A. I don't know the split on the two. Certainly,
23	you're injecting both. It's a WAG process; you're
24	injecting CO ₂ and water.
25	Q. I didn't make myself clear. Why don't you simply

1 take this expanded pattern, which satisfies Mr. Boneau' concern about oil west of his current producers, and ex it under the CO ₂ plan, omit the CO ₂ and subject the reservoir to waterflood? A. Well, because it's a different process. Thin about this. You've got tracts out there that have made effect, no economic primary oil, and they cut 98, 99 percent water on primary. The key there is, you have yes, you have a substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs higher oil saturation to work than CO ₂ , it wouldn't be economic for water. Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what saturation the oil is at. Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' configured your waterflood pattern? A. Well, I'm sure there's oil saturation maps in	
 it under the CO₂ plan, omit the CO₂ and subject the reservoir to waterflood? A. Well, because it's a different process. Thin about this. You've got tracts out there that have made effect, no economic primary oil, and they cut 98, 99 percent water on primary. The key there is, you have yes, you have a substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs higher oil saturation to work than CO₂, it wouldn't be economic for water. Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what saturation the oil is at. Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' configured your waterflood pattern? 	S
4 reservoir to waterflood? 5 A. Well, because it's a different process. Thin about this. You've got tracts out there that have made effect, no economic primary oil, and they cut 98, 99 8 percent water on primary. 9 The key there is, you have yes, you have a 10 substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil 11 saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs 12 higher oil saturation to work than CO ₂ , it wouldn't be 13 economic for water. 14 Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh 15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturation 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	pand
5 A. Well, because it's a different process. Thin 6 about this. You've got tracts out there that have made 7 effect, no economic primary oil, and they cut 98, 99 8 percent water on primary. 9 The key there is, you have yes, you have a 10 substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil 11 saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs 12 higher oil saturation to work than CO2, it wouldn't be 13 economic for water. 14 Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh 15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturation 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	
 about this. You've got tracts out there that have made effect, no economic primary oil, and they cut 98, 99 percent water on primary. The key there is, you have yes, you have a substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs higher oil saturation to work than CO₂, it wouldn't be economic for water. Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturation the oil is at. Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' configured your waterflood pattern? 	
<pre>7 effect, no economic primary oil, and they cut 98, 99 8 percent water on primary. 9 The key there is, you have yes, you have a 10 substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil 11 saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs 12 higher oil saturation to work than CO₂, it wouldn't be 13 economic for water. 14 Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh 15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?</pre>	k
8 percent water on primary. 9 The key there is, you have yes, you have a 10 substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil 11 saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs 12 higher oil saturation to work than CO ₂ , it wouldn't be 13 economic for water. 14 Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh 15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturation 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	, in
9 The key there is, you have yes, you have a substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs higher oil saturation to work than CO ₂ , it wouldn't be economic for water. Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what saturation the oil is at. Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' configured your waterflood pattern?	
10 substantial amount of oil at very low initial oil 11 saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs 12 higher oil saturation to work than CO ₂ , it wouldn't be 13 economic for water. 14 Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh 15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	
11 saturations. And because a waterflooding process needs 12 higher oil saturation to work than CO ₂ , it wouldn't be 13 economic for water. 14 Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh 15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	
12 higher oil saturation to work than CO ₂ , it wouldn't be economic for water. 14 Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh 15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	
economic for water. Now, once you switch to a miscible process wh you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturated it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what saturation the oil is at. Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' configured your waterflood pattern?	
Now, once you switch to a miscible process why you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturate it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what saturation the oil is at. Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' configured your waterflood pattern?	
15 you can sweep the reservoir to a much lower oil saturat 16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	
16 it becomes economic. So it's purely a matter of what 17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	ere
<pre>17 saturation the oil is at. 18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?</pre>	ion,
18 Q. All right. Do you have an oil saturation map 19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?	
<pre>19 which I can compare your oil saturation map to how you' 20 configured your waterflood pattern?</pre>	
20 configured your waterflood pattern?	by
	ve
A. Well, I'm sure there's oil saturation maps in	
	the
22 technical report.	
23 Q. I didn't do the technical report, Mr. Beuhler	•
24 You'll have to help me.	
25 A. Okay.	

If it's there, show me where the map is so that I ο. 1 can understand how you're going to affect that oil. 2 3 Α. Well, first of all, the oil saturation maps are 4 going to be based on what? They're going to be based on our geologic modeling. And they're going to use the well 5 logs straight up, and they're going to predict what the oil 6 saturation is on all those northwest tracts for what the 7 well logs show, per se. 8 But of course, that's not going to be comparable 9 10 to what happened. I think the key thing there is, if you switch back to Exhibit 22, without getting into the 11 12 complication of an oil saturation map, look at what Premier's acreage has done. It's made 5000 barrels of oil. 13 And let me add to that, that 5000 barrels of oil was made 14 at a very high water cut. 15 16 Q. Let's go back to Map 19. Have we got the 17 geologic maps in front of you, Mr. Beuhler? 18 Α. I don't. 19 Ο. All right. There should be one in the 20 engineering book. All those geologic maps are in the engineering book. 21 22 Α. Okay. 23 Ο. This is the upper Cherry Canyon average water saturation. Mr. Cantrell and I talked about it earlier 24 25 today. Do you have that map in front of you now, Mr.

Beuhler? 1 Yes, I do. Α. 2 All right. Now, am I correct in understanding 3 Q. you have told me that oil saturation is a pure function 4 5 related to this water-saturation map? I don't think I said that. I'm not sure I 6 Α. 7 understand you. The ability to recover the oil on a waterflood ο. 8 plan is directly related to the average water saturation 9 that's distributed within the unit? 10 Correct. 11 Α. And that function is going to directly affect the 12 Q. volume of oil recovered by that process? 13 Α. Correct. 14 All right. Doesn't Map 19 serve the point of 15 Q. helping you define whether or not you've properly designed 16 17 a waterflood injection pattern? Α. No, it doesn't, and that's the key thing here. 18 It is an interim step. You've got a lot of data here, and 19 this represents a good chunk of that data. What this 20 21 represents is a geologic effort to take well logs, to take a regional interpretation, and build it and make an oil --22 in this case, a water-saturation map. But it's an interim 23 24 step. 25 What's the next thing that you would do? Well,

you would say, How well does this compare against what the
wells have actually done?
And that's certainly what we did when we
developed what the final representative tract oil
saturation should be. And when you compare Map 19, that
map you had me take out
Q. Yes, sir.
A to Exhibit 22, you look at what wells have
actually done, and you say, yeah, over on the northwest
side of the pool, where you're starting to lose control and
we're coming off the unit area, oil saturation keeps going
up and up. But when you look at what wells have actually
done, even before you get to Premier's acreage, you've lost
any economic oil.
Q. There's a problem with the FV3 well, is there
not?
A. Just didn't make much oil. It's not economic.
Q. All right. When you calculate the water
production and put that into the calculation, it puts up
the water saturation value for that well, up around 60
percent, isn't it?
A. Right.
Q. 59.9, if I remember right?
A. I think that's the number, yes.
Q. All right. And part of the reason to do that in

terms of whether that wellbore has the opportunity to be credited with any remaining future primary oil is a function of that calculation? A. It sure is, yes. Q. There is no way that you know, or I know, that the water produced out of that interval is attributed to that interval, is it? A. The water is attributed to that interval. Q. And that's what you've done? A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acress to the south, the ZG1, and if you look at Exhibit 22, for		
 function of that calculation? A. It sure is, yes. Q. There is no way that you know, or I know, that the water produced out of that interval is attributed to that interval, is it? A. The water is attributed to that interval. Q. And that's what you've done? A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	1	terms of whether that wellbore has the opportunity to be
 A. It sure is, yes. Q. There is no way that you know, or I know, that the water produced out of that interval is attributed to that interval, is it? A. The water is attributed to that interval. Q. And that's what you've done? A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	2	credited with any remaining future primary oil is a
 Q. There is no way that you know, or I know, that the water produced out of that interval is attributed to that interval, is it? A. The water is attributed to that interval. Q. And that's what you've done? A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	3	function of that calculation?
 the water produced out of that interval is attributed to that interval, is it? A. The water is attributed to that interval. Q. And that's what you've done? A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	4	A. It sure is, yes.
that interval, is it? A. The water is attributed to that interval. Q. And that's what you've done? A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	5	Q. There is no way that you know, or I know, that
 A. The water is attributed to that interval. Q. And that's what you've done? A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	6	the water produced out of that interval is attributed to
 9 Q. And that's what you've done? 10 A. That's where it came from. 11 Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement 12 failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of 13 that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere 14 else; that's the assumption, right? 15 A. And it's based on real data. You have the well 16 that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just 17 over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you 18 say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing 19 in the production history that I've seen that would 20 indicate that there are any problems with the completion. 21 It looks good. 22 And when you compare it to the most analogous 23 well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted 24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	7	that interval, is it?
 A. That's where it came from. Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	8	A. The water is attributed to that interval.
 Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	9	Q. And that's what you've done?
failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	10	A. That's where it came from.
that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere else; that's the assumption, right? A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	11	Q. You've presumed that that wellbore had no cement
14 else; that's the assumption, right? 15 A. And it's based on real data. You have the well 16 that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just 17 over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you 18 say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing 19 in the production history that I've seen that would 20 indicate that there are any problems with the completion. 21 It looks good. 22 And when you compare it to the most analogous 23 well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted 24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	12	failures, you're presumed that the water is coming out of
 A. And it's based on real data. You have the well that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres 	13	that portion of the reservoir and hasn't migrated somewhere
that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	14	else; that's the assumption, right?
over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing in the production history that I've seen that would indicate that there are any problems with the completion. It looks good. And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	15	A. And it's based on real data. You have the well
18 say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing 19 in the production history that I've seen that would 20 indicate that there are any problems with the completion. 21 It looks good. 22 And when you compare it to the most analogous 23 well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted 24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	16	that made the Premier well, the FV3, which made just
19 in the production history that I've seen that would 20 indicate that there are any problems with the completion. 21 It looks good. 22 And when you compare it to the most analogous 23 well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted 24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	17	over 5000 barrels of oil, all at a high water cut, like you
20 indicate that there are any problems with the completion. 21 It looks good. 22 And when you compare it to the most analogous 23 well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted 24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	18	say, it is attributable to that zone, and there's nothing
21 It looks good. 22 And when you compare it to the most analogous 23 well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted 24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	19	in the production history that I've seen that would
And when you compare it to the most analogous well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	20	indicate that there are any problems with the completion.
23 well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted 24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	21	It looks good.
24 a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres	22	And when you compare it to the most analogous
	23	well, Yates, as far as the analysis, when they recompleted
25 to the south, the ZG1, and if you look at Exhibit 22, for	24	a similar zone in the well just to the south, just 40 acres
	25	to the south, the ZG1, and if you look at Exhibit 22, for

1	the people that don't know that well Actually, let's go
2	back to Exhibit 20, because that actually lists it.
3	So you should if I can find it. Exhibit 20,
4	it's that standup 80-acre green section. It's a Yates-
5	operated section on the far west side of the unit, just
6	south of Premier's acreage. It shows that ZG1. So we're
7	just 40 acres to the south.
8	Yates come in a few years ago, about four years
9	ago, and recompleted the ZG1 in the Upper Cherry, which is
10	the zone we're talking about, and did a workover in that,
11	and that well has been very comparable. In fact, as you
12	note on Exhibit 22, we're saying that that well is going to
13	make 6000 barrels of oil, in effect, the same as the
14	Premier well.
15	Q. All right. Let me go back to the FV3.
16	A. Okay.
17	Q. You're absolutely convinced, and this analysis is
18	predicated upon that water being produced, being directly
19	attributable to that Upper Cherry Canyon interval?
20	A. Two things.
21	Once again, one, I've seen nothing in the
22	production history of the FV3 that says there's any problem
23	with the completion.
24	And two, that well just to the south with no
25	completion problems, it's very comparable. So it's not

just on the FV3; it's comparing to local wells too. 1 Did you look at the log data and all the rest of 2 0. the geologic information to satisfy yourself that that 3 water is not channeling from somewhere else? 4 I didn't do it personally, I certainly reviewed 5 Α. 6 it with our geologist. Mr. Cantrell is the man, right? 7 0. Α. Right. 8 Did he indicate to you that he thought that you 9 Q. could fairly attribute all that production to the Upper 10 Cherry Canyon in terms of water production? 11 Α. Yes. 12 All right. That was his conclusion, that's your 13 ο. conclusion? 14 Based on all the data we're talking about. 15 Α. And you looked at all the data? 16 ο. I can't quarantee it's all, but certainly the 17 Α. ones I knew about. 18 All right, let's talk about the workover 19 Q. 20 reserves. If you go to the engineering book and look at Exhibit G-19 with me --21 22 Α. Let me get cleaned up here a second. 23 Q. All right. 24 Α. Am going to need this for a little bit? 25 I don't think so, Mr. Beuhler. Q.

All right, G-19 is the exhibit following the tab.
It says "Flowstreams".
A. Okay.
Q. All right. Do you have a copy of Exhibit 18?
It's a little locator map that's a pretty good index. It's
the blue and green
A. Okay, I know what you're I'll have one in just
a second.
MR. KELLAHIN: All right.
COMMISSIONER WEISS: Which one is it, Tom?
MR. KELLAHIN: I'm going to use Exhibit 18 for a
way to keep track of these wells, and it's the little
handout. It says "Upper Cherry Canyon". It's simply a
top-of-structure map, is what it amounts to. I think Mr.
Cantrell sponsored it earlier.
THE WITNESS: Okay, I'm with you.
Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) All right. Now, when I look
at the engineer book of August, 1992, this still remains
the engineering work product and conclusions? It hasn't
been revised?
A. There was a minor addendum that came out shortly
thereafter.
Q. All right. Is it going to affect the topic of
the workover discussion?
A. I don't think it's going to affect anything we'll

1	talk about on the workovers, no.
2	Q. All right, let's talk about the workover.
3	When I look on G-19, now, and I read down to the
4	first second row, it's Tract 1111, it's the Yates EP7
5	well, which is the east offset to the northernmost Premier
6	tract, all right?
7	A. Okay.
8	Q. Am I correct in understanding that when I read
9	across the rows, the first column has primary potential,
10	zero? That tract has got no remaining primary production
11	attributed to it? Am I reading it right?
12	A. Right.
13	Q. All right. When I go over to the workover, I
14	want to look at the column that says "delta"; is that
15	right?
16	A. Okay.
17	Q. And under 1111, I get 266.6 266,000 barrels
18	of, I guess, recoverable oil attributed to a workover on
19	this Yates well; is that not true?
20	A. Right.
21	Q. All right. How did you get that number?
22	A. It is done the same way as all the rest of the
23	flow streams.
24	Q. Which is how?
25	A. We're taking the geologic model, the volumetrics,

and using our calibrated simulations and in effect using
predictive cases to determine what those workover reserves
would be.
Q. All right, let me try to keep it simple, because
that's the only way I can understand it.
Are you looking at the log? The log will show
some porosity value within the wellbore that has not been
opened with perforations, and you assign a workover value
to it?
A. Under the generic term "volumetrics", that's
really what I meant.
Q. All right, okay. Is this 266,000 barrels still
in all the formulas and calculations?
A. Yes.
Q. That's not been adjusted?
A. No.
Q. All right. When I look at Exhibit 18, then, it
looks to be in a little sweet spot where Mr. Cantrell and
you have colored it green. That's the little isolated
green thing there up in the top of this
A. Yeah.
Q Exhibit 18, Right?
A. Right.
Q. That's the well? Okay?
A. And it was that well, is the reason there's that

little circle in it. 1 All right. When you look south of that, I am now 2 Ο. outside of what you and Mr. Cantrell say are the current 3 primary proven production, and the well to the south is 4 in -- What's that tract? 1311? 5 6 Α. Right. That's the EP5? 7 **Q**. 8 Α. Uh-huh. 9 Q. All right. Let's look down at 1311, at the EP5, under the delta column of workovers on the G-19 10 spreadsheet, and you're going to give it 213,000 barrels of 11 oil, right? 12 13 Α. Right. All right. And when we look at some of the other 14 Ο. 15 Yates tracts in here, over at the 1313, that's in the blue area, and you're giving it 141,000 workover reserves, 16 17 right? Α. Right. 18 And then down on the 1513, which is just, I 19 Q. 20 think, just inside the green, down in Tract 1513, you've got 216 for that one? 21 22 Α. Uh-huh. 23 All right. The method is to take the workover Ο. 24 reserves and put them in the waterflood formula, right? 25 Α. Right.

1	Q. That's where it goes?
2	A. Right.
3	Q. How come you did that? Aren't those primary
4	reserves?
5	A. Because that's when they'll be done. What these
6	are, these are behind-pipe reserves. And let me back up
7	for a second.
8	When we're getting ready to do the waterflood
9	What do you need to get a waterflood? It's a displacement
10	process; your injector and your producer have to be
11	completed, perf'd, frac'd in the same interval, because
12	we're going to flood it.
13	And one of the things that you get out of that
14	is, in a well that has not let's say has some behind-
15	pipe reserves, which these do, that have not been completed
16	under primary operations, when you open that up you'll get
17	some reserves. And you've picked out the highest one
18	there, certainly.
19	And so what happens is, when you do waterflood
20	operations you pop these intervals, and you get this
21	additional oil. So these are behind-pipe reserves that we
22	recovered during the waterflood operations.
23	Q. Yeah, but you can recover those reserves without
24	ever drilling an injector; you can open up the perforations
25	and you get the oil?
1	

	1/5
1	A. Well, there's a lot of difficulties with that.
2	Historically, this has been a tough area to dispose of
3	water, and you're certainly going to get some water.
4	That's one of the things we realized up front is,
5	in order to get this oil you have to cut quite a bit of
6	water to go with it. And certainly I've heard of Yates,
7	and we've had problems in our own operations, of what do
8	you do with all this extra water? It makes you slow up in
9	terms of developing these reserves. And one thing it does
10	is, once you have a waterflood up and going, of course now
11	water is not a bad thing; you have plenty of disposal or
12	injection capability.
13	Q. Well, you've got some of these workover reserves
14	attributed down in Exxon's tracts, down in the best part of
15	the unit, don't you?
16	A. Right, there's a small amount that occur on
17	Exxon-operated acreage, right.
18	Q. Are these workover reserves risked the same way
19	as you would the waterflood reserves?
20	A. Correct, that's when they come out. That's when
21	they are producing, during the waterflood.
22	Q. Isn't there a difference in risk between the oil
23	that you can recover with regards to a waterflood plan, as
24	opposed to whatever incremental reserves you might get when
25	all you have to do is open the wellbore

1	A. I think that
2	Q with some additional perfs?
3	A. That kind of hits on the crux of the issue here,
4	is, if you look at remaining primary, what do you have?
5	You have a well that's developed, it's proved up
6	production, it's on established decline. That was the
7	basis of our remaining primary reserves.
8	Now, we called it at 1-1-93, so that's what you
9	have there in the first couple columns. So you have
10	definite developed primary reserves.
11	Now, the moment you're talking about pipe, you
12	have to start predicting with what? with not
13	established decline, and of course not an IP, nothing to do
14	with production.
15	It's a predictive mode, just like the waterflood.
16	And certainly I would say our ability to predict primary
17	behind-pipe reserves, waterflood reserves, those are all
18	similar-type risk nature in terms of being able to predict.
19	But that's the key. It's a prediction; it's not just a
20	straight, established decline.
21	Q. The workover reserves on Exhibit G-19, as of
22	August of 1992, were you satisfied that all those were
23	correct and properly attributable to each of these drives?
24	A. Well, you've got to admit, the workovers that
25	have been done haven't been great. There's been a couple

	1/2
1	done since then that didn't come in great.
2	Q. Well, let me separate it now. Prior to August of
3	1992, was there any activity in this area with any of these
4	wells that should have changed any of these numbers in the
5	workover column on Exhibit G-19
6	A. Oh, I see your question. No, these are as good
7	as good reserves, right.
8	Q. All right. After August of 1992, then, there
9	have been some workovers undertaken out there, either by
10	you and others Maybe it's only by you under the unit?
11	A. No, no.
12	Q. Just you? Just Exxon?
13	A. No, what I'm saying, no, not Exxon.
14	Q. Let me start over. I'm confused.
15	The workover reserve potential in the book, has
16	Yates gone over any of that workover potential in their
17	well since August of 1992?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. All right. Has Exxon?
20	A. No.
21	Q. Have any of the workovers that Yates has done to
22	their wells shown results different than what you had
23	forecast in terms of Exhibit G-19?
24	A. No. And the reason why, twofold. One is, ZG
25	the ZG1, which is the one that's making 6000 barrels of

1	oil, we didn't go back and re-model that one to see if it
2	fit in the model, because it's not part of the waterflood
3	development. So that one, really we don't know.
4	Of course, at 6000 barrels of oil, we would have
5	predicted the thing is not going to be economic. And sure
6	enough, at 6000 barrels of oil it's not economic. So a
7	kind of a backhanded verification of the model.
8	The key one is the one to the north that you're
9	taking about. That's the EP7. That's the one that Yates
10	went back in and recompleted in the zone. And the key
11	thing here is, when you look at the waterflood the
12	workover reserves associated with hitting that well, the
13	267,000 that was a perf, frac, a completion of a large
14	interval in the Upper Brushy Upper Cherry, sorry.
15	What Yates actually did was a very conservative,
16	small interval of the entire potential we looked at. In
17	fact Because we had the same questions you're bringing
18	up now: Does it tip the model?
19	We went back and said, what if we recalibrate our
20	model to just the interval that Yates hits? And we came up
21	with, it should have IP'd at it was either 13 or 11
22	barrels a day. And the well actually IP'd the other way.
23	So it was either we predicted 11 and it came in 13, or we
24	predicted 13 and it came in 11.
25	So I think the key thing there is, the EP7

1	actually helped validate our model, including the workover
2	predictions.
3	Q. Are you aware, Mr. Beuhler, that the Yates work
4	on the EP7 was not done after August of 1992, but in fact
5	done in February of 1992, the end result of which, it only
6	produced an additional 1500 barrels of oil?
7	A. As far as the date between the two, I mean,
8	you're cutting it too close for what I remember. That's
9	several years ago.
10	Q. Do you remember the fact that out of that
11	workover, instead of getting anywhere near 266,000 barrels
12	of oil, they only got 1500 barrels?
13	A. Oh, yeah, it's nowhere on its way to getting
14	267,000.
15	That, of course, goes back to what I just said,
16	which is, Yates was very conservative in what they hit.
17	They had a large interval to hit, because they're worried
18	about getting into the water once again, water-handling
19	problems. They were very conservative on what they hit.
20	We reviewed this with Yates, Yates ended up
21	agreeing with what we said, and we helped validate our
22	model. And I think what Yates I can't speak for Yates,
23	but I think what they ended up saying is, Let's wait until
24	we pull in the unit, and we'll do the rest of the zone
25	then.

Well, Mr. Beuhler, you remember Dave Boneau's 1 0. testimony back in June of this year when he said he was 2 very happy to take the workover reserves you had attributed 3 He was over-credited, but he wasn't going to do 4 to him. anything about it because he was getting more than he ought 5 to get, and he was happy with it. 6 Yeah, I think he --7 Α. Don't you remember that? 8 ο. He's made several statements about the workover 9 Α. performance. I can't speak for what he believes about it. 10 All right. Are the remaining primary reserves 11 Q. correct in this book? 12 They were the remaining primary as of 1-1-93, to 13 Α. the best of our ability, correct. 14 All right. When we talk about the CO₂ project, 15 Q. you said part of the effort needed to decide if you go 16 forward with CO₂ is to determine if there is a certain 17 minimum miscibility pressure, I guess it is. 18 19 Α. Right. Under the waterflood you build up pressure in the 20 Q. reservoir. At some point, then, the reservoir more readily 21 22 accepts the CO₂ and moves the oil, I guess? Well, you don't get the high recoveries that you 23 Α. 24 get under a miscible process if you don't inject above that 25 pressure. It then becomes an immiscible process, very low

1	recovery.
2	Q. All right. Based upon your engineering work as
3	of today, do you have an opinion as to what that minimum
4	miscibility pressure is going to be?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. And what is it?
7	A. It's in the range I don't have the data here
8	with me, but we have run some tests that would indicate
9	it's in the 900- to 1000-p.s.i. range, with pure CO ₂ ,
10	that's key. If it's impure CO ₂ which it always is
11	because we have hydrocarbon gas it's higher than that.
12	Q. All right, what's your current reservoir
13	pressure?
14	A. Below 1000.
15	Q. You're below 1000? How much below 1000?
16	A. It's tough to tell, fieldwide. I've seen
17	pressures down into the 500 range. So we're You could
18	say roughly several hundred pounds below a thousand pounds.
19	Q. All right, I just want an engineering range, Mr.
20	Beuhler. Several hundred pounds below a thousand is
21	current reservoir pressure?
22	A. That's good.
23	Q. All right. Under waterflood, what kind of
24	pressure are you going to work with?
25	A. Try to get back up to 1000, the original, which

•

1	is about 1100 p.s.i. in the Cherry and about 15-something
2	in the Brushy.
3	Q. All right. If you've got pure CO ₂ where do you
4	want that minimum miscible pressure to be? What's the
5	range? About 1100 pounds, I think it was?
6	A. I think I said 900 to 1000.
7	Q. 900 to 1000. If you've got impure CO ₂ , you're
8	going to have to have a higher minimum miscibility
9	pressure, are you not?
10	A. Right.
11	Q. How much higher?
12	A. Off the top of my head, I don't know the exact
13	number. It's not gigantic, it's not a very strong
14	function. It just increases
15	Q. Are we talking hundreds of pounds?
16	A. That's stretching it. Maybe two or three hundred
17	at reasonable ranges.
18	Q. All right. If you'll look at the engineering
19	book, and let's look at Exhibit E-6. I'm having trouble
20	between E-5 and E-6, because my book doesn't show the E-6
21	stamp, so bear with me while I find it.
22	All right. If you turn to the first page of E-
23	6 Have you got that spreadsheet there, Mr. Beuhler?
24	A. I think it is.
25	Q. All right. Let me double-check that you and I

1	are on the same page, or this is going to get strange.
2	A. Yeah.
3	Q. Are you there?
4	A. Yeah.
5	Q. All right. All right, when I look at the middle
6	of the page, starting with page 1 of E-6, there's a caption
7	that gives me "Wells-Reservoir", and then spread across
8	here in various columns I've got some numbers. And when I
9	go over to the second-last column from the right, I'm
10	getting waterflood target oil in place, am I not? Are you
11	with me?
12	A. Right.
13	Q. All right. And come back over on the far left
14	margin and read down the rows until I can get to Ken's
15	tracts, the In fact, the first one's his?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. 1109, that's one of his, right?
18	A. It's the 09's, yeah.
19	Q. Yeah, it's the 09's. So we hit 1109, 1309, 1509,
20	1709. And you've separated them into Upper Cherry Canyon
21	and the Upper Brushy Canyon, right?
22	A. Right.
23	Q. And we can read over and find the "Waterflood
24	Target Oil in Place", and we can add all those values. And
25	when we add the Upper Cherry Canyon values, you get 2.32
-	

million barrels of oil in place attributed to Ken's tracts, 1 2 right? I just lost you, I'm sorry. 3 Α. 4 Q. All right. Α. Do that one more time. 5 Yes, sir. When you add the 1109, 1113, 1115, and 6 Q. -- I'm saying it wrong. 1109, 1309, 1509, 1709, and you 7 8 add up only the Upper Cherry Canyon as to each of those tracts --9 In which column are you talking about? 10 Α. The second from the far right. The first number 11 0. is 0.48. 12 13 Okay, I'm with you now. Α. The second number, the .17, is the 14 All right. ο. Brushy Canyon number? 15 Α. 16 Right. All right. You add up all the Upper Cherry 17 Q. Canyon values for Ken's tracts, and by my calculation you 18 get 2.32 million barrels of oil in place. 19 20 Α. Okay. 21 Q. All right? For the Brushy Canyon you get .63. 22 Α. Okay. 23 All right? You add them together, you get 2.95 0. million barrels of oil in place attributable to Ken's tract 24 25 as waterflood target oil in place?

1	A. According to that column, correct.
2	Q. Now, has this column been adjusted by the
3	weighting factor in terms of where the interceptors are
4	within the flood pattern?
5	A. No, it has not.
6	Q. So this would be all of his oil in place for his
7	tract under waterflood target oil?
8	A. Correct.
9	Q. Right? And yet he doesn't get any of that when
10	we look at your spreadsheet, and he gets zero for that
11	value?
12	A. Right, and the reason
13	Q. Is that what you intended to happen?
14	A. Oh, certainly. And the key thing here is
15	defining what this waterflood target oil in place is, and I
16	think that's part of the confusion, is, this is a target
17	oil in place; it is not supposed to be a recoverable
18	reserve estimate. It's a starting point.
19	All you do is take original oil in place and lop
20	off the oil that's oil saturation that's not mobile,
21	moveable, to water, to yeah, to a waterflood. And then
22	you get waterflood target oil in place.
23	So what haven't you done? You haven't taken into
24	account whether it's going to be in a pattern, whether you
25	can actually flood the thing in other words, sweep

1	efficiencies, reservoir continuity. You haven't taken into
2	account whether it's economic to go for.
3	So once again, this is a target oil in place.
4	There's a lot of oil out there, and even above even
5	moveable to water, there's this amount. But it doesn't
6	include all these things. And probably one of the most
7	important issues This is the intermediate step I talked
8	about before, this is before you look at comparing against
9	actual production.
10	And so if you take the track of waterflood target
11	oil in place for the FV3, which would be 1709 in this, and
12	you compare it against what the well actually did, you've
13	got a problem. And the reason is, this is only half the
14	story. That other half the story, and the important half,
15	is, you've got a well that only made 5000, 5100 barrels of
16	oil, and that's in the tank, and that's real.
17	Q. Well, don't I have a problem with the FV3 as a
18	wellbore
19	A. No, you don't.
20	Q as opposed to having my share of recoverable
21	waterflood oil under any tract?
22	A. That well's performance is indicative of the oil
23	under that tract. That's the key. This is just part of
24	it. How much oil actually comes out of the wellbore is
25	also an indicator.
-	

1	Q. You have this same methodology or decision-making
2	process throughout the unit, don't you?
3	A. Oh, yeah, we did this consistent across the
4	entire unit.
5	Q. And by adding a row of injectors, interceptors,
6	under an expanded waterflood plan, you might be able to go
7	get some of Ken's waterflood oil, couldn't you?
8	A. You could go get waterflood oil; it just wouldn't
9	be economic. We wouldn't do that.
10	Q. How do you know it's not economic, Mr. Beuhler?
11	A. Look at Exhibit 22, I think. My exhibits are out
12	of That should be the bubble map. Yeah. And you've got
13	a choice here: You can rely on the intermediate step, you
14	can rely on speculative geology, you can rely on other
15	things that you're not positive about, or you can look at
16	this and go, Look at that tract, how much oil how many
17	drills have been drilled? What did it make? 5000 barrels
18	of oil.
19	Look down the entire west side. What do you see?
20	A well made 5000, just below that a well that made 6000, 80
21	acres below that a well that made 11,000, just below that a
22	well that made 7000.
23	Q. Where are you?
24	A. I'm sorry, I'm on Exhibit 22.
25	MR. KELLAHIN: Okay.

	103
1	MR. BRUCE: On the west side of the unit?
2	THE WITNESS: On the west side of the unit, all
3	those numbers.
4	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Those numbers are recovered
5	THE WITNESS: Those are actual oil in the tank.
6	All those wells have either been TA'd or are getting real
7	close. So those are real good primary estimated ultimate
8	recoveries.
9	And so you've got this long line down the entire
10	40-acre west side of the unit, none of which could pay out
11	a workover, let alone a drill well.
12	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Well, when you look at the
13	EP7, it's got no remaining primary reserves attributed to
14	it. What kind of water production did you get out of that
15	well?
16	A. I don't know off the top of my head.
17	Q. My point is, you're making engineering judgments
18	and decisions with regards to all the fringe tracts around
19	the heart of the flood, right?
20	A. Am I personally making those decisions, is what
21	you're saying?
22	Q. Yeah
23	A. Well, I
24	Q making engineering judgments.
25	A. Oh, we as an engineering team did the sort of

1	methodology I've been talking about to get this analysis,
2	correct.
3	Q. Mr. Beuhler, I sense some substantial difference
4	between the probability of the waterflood and this
5	possibility of a future CO ₂ project. You know, you've used
6	the word "possible".
7	A. Right, and intentionally so.
8	Q. All right. And why do you do that?
9	A. Because we're putting together a unit right now
10	to run a waterflood. We know how waterflooding works, we
11	can predict it well, we've got primary recovery, we do it
12	in the same area that we've gotten all this primary oil.
13	When you jump over to CO ₂ , then you're dealing
14	with a lot more money, you'd better be a lot more sure of
15	yourself, because it's an order of magnitude more
16	expensive, and it takes a lot more to do it. And you've
17	already got to pressure up the field anyway, to get it
18	above this minimum miscibility pressure.
19	You want to incorporate all this drillable data,
20	all this waterflood performance data, and you'll make a
21	much better final prediction of what the CO ₂ project is.
22	And probably the most important thing is
23	beyond our control is, let's say we put in the CO_2 flood in
24	1999, just to pick out a number. I think that's the one I
25	used in my exhibit. What's the oil price going to be in

	165
1	1999? I mean
2	Q. I don't know. What's your forecast of that?
3	A. Well, personally, your guess is as good as mine.
4	But that's a key parameter, and one of the most important
5	parameters is one that we're just going to have to wait and
6	see, just like all the other working interest owners, since
7	once again we'd have to vote to go to a CO ₂ project.
8	Q. Let me ask you this: Is your company's business
9	decision to go forward with the waterflood predicated on
10	any of the potential CO ₂ reserves?
11	A. Let me re-ask the question
12	Q. Sure.
13	A and see if it's your intent.
14	It means, are we going to do the waterflood
15	whether or not we do the CO ₂ flood?
16	Q. Yeah.
17	A. Certainly. That's why we wanted to unitize.
18	We've been trying to get this thing going for several years
19	now.
20	Q. All right, let's look at the CO ₂ part. Have you
21	as a company risked the CO ₂ process, then, within the unit?
22	A. If you mean risk in terms of we don't know
23	whether it will happen or not
24	Q. Yeah.
25	A that's right. If you look at the Avalon-

Delaware unit, there's a lot of CO₂ reserves available. We 1 as Exxon, if it's economic to get, we want to go get. 2 And it would be to the benefit of everybody. Premier has got 3 one percent of it, the state, the BLM, everybody would get 4 a piece of a pretty large pie. 5 But we're not going to do it until we know it's 6 the right thing to do. And waiting on the waterflood 7 results is the right thing to do. 8 What little I know about engineering, I learned 9 Q. from people like you testifying at hearings, and I've 10 understood in the past that companies with your help will 11 12 define categories of reserves and they will book those reserves; is that not right? 13 All companies carry book reserves. 14 Α. 15 Q. All right. Have you booked any reserves for the 16 CO, project? 17 Α. Well, I think our reserve estimates are proprietary information. 18 I'm just asking you if you booked them or not. 19 Q. What I'm saying is, I can't discuss it in an open 20 Α. forum. 21 22 All right. Do you know what category of risk you Q. have assigned to those reserves? 23 Personally, yes, I do. 24 Α. 25 Q. Okay, what is it?

1	A. It's proprietary information, like I said.	
2	Q. All right. When you weight that factor, though,	
3	in the formula, you're only giving 25 percent to the CO ₂	
4	reserves which represent 39 million barrels of potential	
5	recoverable oil.	
6	A. Exactly, so you have a situation where you have	
7	established primary oil, we're getting ready to do a	
8	waterflood, it's going to happen, it's happening right now,	
9	and yet we're saying that 25 percent of the equity in the	
10	unit is going to be based on this potential project. Seems	
11	pretty significant to me.	
12	Q. All right, when we look at waterflood plan, then,	
13	are you satisfied that there are reserves west of the Yates	
14	tracts that adjoin the Premier tracts?	
15	A. Waterflood reserves, no.	
16	Q. All right. And so that's why there's no value	
17	added for the waterflood reserves under your analysis for	
18	Ken's tracts?	
19	A. Because there are no waterflood reserves.	
20	Q. All right. All right, let me finish up with this	
21	thought, Mr. Beuhler. You've told me that your company has	
22	committed to and prepared to do the waterflood project,	
23	it's a done deal, you're committed to it, you're going to	
24	do it, right?	
25	A. Right.	

1	Q. All right. You can accomplish that without the
2	inclusion of Ken's tract, can't you?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. The only reason to include that tract is in the
5	event you ever reach the decision to convert this into a
6	CO ₂ project?
7	A. We have a planned development Even if the CO ₂
8	project's a potential rather than a reality right now, we
9	have a planned development for the entire pool. That
10	includes requiring for CO ₂ development the Premier tracts.
11	And of course what that means is, everybody wins.
12	You develop the whole tract, the CO ₂ happens, and of course
13	Premier gets production up front. Whether it happens or
14	not, Premier gets that one percent of the unit up front.
15	Q. Are you familiar with the concept of a
16	cooperative lease line injection program where operators in
17	the same common source of supply reach an agreement where
18	they can have lease line injection wells and then
19	independently recover their appropriate share of production
20	from that pool?
21	A. Yes, I am.
22	MR. KELLAHIN: No further questions.
23	MR. BRUCE: I have about a half dozen follow-up
24	questions, Mr. Chairman.
25	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay.

	189
1	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. BRUCE:
3	Q. Looking at your Exhibit 27A, Mr. Beuhler, which
4	is the waterflood project area
5	A. Okay.
6	Q. And you discussed economics with respect to the
7	waterflood. Now, looking at this, all of these oil wells,
8	they've already been drilled, haven't they?
9	A. Right.
10	Q. So you're just drilling, in essence, a bunch of
11	infill injection wells?
12	A. We're drilling 20-acre infill wells, is what
13	we're doing.
14	Q. But to develop the Premier tract for a waterflood
15	assuming that's where it's to get the oil there, you
16	would have to drill what? Another To really fully
17	develop Premier's acreage, another four wells, four
18	injection wells and another three producing wells; isn't
19	that correct?
20	A. You'd end up with the CO ₂ development, except for
21	injecting water, correct, that many wells.
22	Q. And it's your opinion at this point that it's too
23	expensive?
24	A. Right, right.
25	Q. And then Mr. Kellahin was asking you to get your
•	

1	Exhibit 28, which is the water excuse me, the CO ₂
2	flood. And then he compared that, I think, with the I
3	don't think you need to look at it Exhibits E-7 out of
4	the technical report, which contained the tertiary factor.
5	Every tract Is it true that every tract on the
6	outer boundary of this unit has some tertiary factor
7	applied to it, .25 or .50, something like that?
8	A. Right, between .25 and .75. The key there is,
9	you can't There's basically a 20-acre swath around the
10	entire unit there, and all operators Premier, MWJ,
11	Yates, Exxon have this same factor applied where you're
12	in a situation at the edge of the unit where you can't
13	develop the full thing. And so it's consistently applied
14	to everyone.
15	Q. Finally, you were here when Mr. Cantrell
16	testified, were you not?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And you heard him state that well logs are at
19	best an indication of what's within a very limited area of
20	the wellbore, maybe a few feet, a few inches?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. In your opinion, is actual well performance more
23	indicative of the reservoir than a log for a particular
24	well?
25	A. Oh, yeah. In this case, we'll take both because
25	A. Oh, yeah. In this case, we'll take both beca

1	we have both.
2	Q. You have both?
3	A. Yes.
4	MR. BRUCE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
5	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Follow-up questions?
6	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
8	Q. Mr. Beuhler, I'm trying to understand something
9	here. On Exhibit 28 when I'm looking at the CO ₂ flood
10	A. Okay.
11	Q. All right? The formula attributed to Ken's tract
12	up there, it's the Oh, I'm losing track of the numbers
13	here. It's the 1109; it's the one up in the northwest-
14	northwest, the very far 40-acre tract.
15	A. Okay.
16	Q. Under CO ₂ , that becomes a producer well drilled
17	there, right?
18	A. That open green circle is a producer well.
19	Q. All right. Under the formula, Ken's to get
20	credit for only 25 percent, based upon the fact that that
21	pattern is opened on three sides?
22	A. Once again, because CO ₂ is a displacement process
23	and only 25 percent of the tract can be flooded, there's a
24	25-percent factor, correct.
25	Q. Does the formula take into account or make

adjustments for the fact that that wellbore as a producer 1 is going to draw oil production from the reservoir to the 2 north and west of its location? 3 We're doing CO₂ flooding here, which once again Α. 4 5 is a displacement process. There are no economic primary reserves here. It's all at high water saturations, and 6 7 there's no economic primary oil. So it only counts for what's actually being done, which is displacing, flooding, 8 9 that quarter of the tract. 10 Q. All right. So the assumption is that when that 11 wellbore's in the reservoir and as it's produced, there is not going to be any pressure drawdown in the reservoir 12 13 beyond its location --14 Α. Well --15 -- in the reservoir to the west? ο. -- of course there will be some localized 16 Α. 17 drawdown, yes. So -- And there's well contribution around that 18 Q. wellbore? 19 In effect, that gets back to areal sweep 20 Α. 21 efficiencies, which doesn't vary much. That's a very minuscule effect. 22 23 Did you model that kind of thing? You've got a Q. 24 model in here somewhere. There's a computer model you touched on. 25

1	A. Oh, yes, that's included in our model.
2	Q. All right. Is this a whole field model that
3	you've produced for the entire project?
4	A. These are done by tract.
5	Q. Oh, all right. So
6	A. They're checked by tract, checked by fields.
7	Q. All right. You use the model to check certain
8	tracts. What is it, a 10-acre model?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. You've got a 10-acre model. Under the
11	assumptions of the model, then, you put what? The
12	producer in one corner of the grid?
13	A. It's a quarter fivespot with a producer in one
14	corner and injector in the other, correct.
15	Q. All right, and that's all you did?
16	A. That's what we did.
17	MR. KELLAHIN: All right, thank you.
18	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Bailey?
19	EXAMINATION
20	BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:
21	Q. Do you know the date of last production from the
22	well in question here?
23	A. The FV Number 3, I think it's 1987. FV3 was
24	1987, but let me double-check.
25	As far as the 5100, it has produced a little bit

over the last few weeks, a small amount of oil and a lot of 1 2 water. Yeah, 1987 was when it made the 5100 barrels a 3 4 day and was shut in. 5 ο. So the primary -- Let's rephrase that. Under secondary waterflood conditions, will that well be 6 7 producing? Α. No, that well will not be part of a waterflood, 8 because those tracts are not economic to develop. 9 10 I'm just trying to get very crystal clear here. Q. It quit producing in 1987, it won't produce under 11 waterflood phase, the only time we could expect it to 12 13 produce would be under CO₂ flood? 14 Α. Correct. 15 If the CO₂ project does not happen, will Premier Q. be damaged in any way? 16 17 No. In fact, I think they're -- they're getting Α. one percent of the project, which includes -- one percent 18 19 of the unit, which includes the CO₂ reserves. Whether it 20 happens or not, they get one percent of the unit. 21 For their reserves, will they be damaged? Q. 22 Α. So they've gone from zero to one percent of a 23 large number, and so that -- I can't see that as damage. 24 We're talking finances on one end, physical Ο. 25 damage to the reserves.

 A. Oh, damaged reservoir. There's no product their tracts, there's no economic potential on their tracts. There's nothing to damage. Q. If the working owners do turn down that se 	
3 tracts. There's nothing to damage.	
4 Q. If the working owners do turn down that se	
	cond
5 vote, to begin the CO ₂ flood, will there be any retr	oactive
6 penalties inaugurated against any	
7 A. It is not contingent upon whether the CO_2	project
8 is approved in the future or not.	
9 Q. Your estimated economics on Exhibit 30	
10 A. Okay.	
11 Q these were prepared in 1993?	
12 A. These were prepared, if I remember right,	for the
13 April of 1994 working interest owner meeting. I mig	ht
14 double-check that. I'm pretty sure of that, that th	ey're
15 based on what was presented at the April, 1994, work	ing
16 interest owner meeting. The oil price forecast migh	t be
17 slightly different, but I'm not sure.	
18 Q. I was wondering if you think that these ar	e still
19 valid, given the current conditions.	
20 A. Well, either everybody guesses or everybody	y's an
21 expert on oil prices.	
22 The rest of the assumptions are still good	. The
23 14.4 million on the investments, the reserves of 8.2	
24 million, all that hasn't changed.	
25 So if you think that \$17.10 is a decent sta	arting

1	oil price, which certainly realization is out there have
2	been bouncing around that area, then it's still a valid,
3	still a reasonable pricing assumption, and therefore the
4	rest of the economics would still be good.
5	Q. And the gas?
6	A. It's a small part of the total. I'd say that the
7	gas probably is not right now, but it's certainly a small
8	part of future revenue.
9	Q. In your opinion, if the FV3 is not reworked for
10	the CO ₂ flood, is it a candidate for plug-and-abandonment?
11	A. If it's not used for a CO ₂ flood, I don't see any
12	other utilization for the wellbore, and therefore it would
13	be, yes.
14	COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Thank you, that's all I
15	have.
16	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?
17	COMMISSIONER WEISS: I've got a couple.
18	EXAMINATION
19	BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:
20	Q. Could you estimate how much money has been spent
21	on the unitization study?
22	A. A lot of it is staff time.
23	Q. Sure, sure, that's what I'm interested in.
24	A. We threw some stuff together that got us into the
25	half-million-dollar range of just what Exxon has put into

1	it, 100-percent Exxon money. It's been a substantial
2	amount of staff time and money.
3	Q. And the primary recovery, what's that in terms of
4	the original oil in place? What kind of flow?
5	A. It's four to five percent. I think that's listed
6	in Exhibit 10, if the actual
7	Q. Maybe I saw different numbers on the original oil
8	in place. One time I saw I think I saw
9	A. Probably saw a big number.
10	Q. Yeah, what I thought was less than one percent of
11	the primary
12	A. Yeah, that can get confusing in a hurry because
13	of the changes in development that occur. Let me pull up
14	the exhibit first. Here we go.
15	In the technical report, Exhibit G-18 will help
16	explain that. I'll let you get there first.
17	Q. Ah, I'm here.
18	A. Okay. This summarizes the continued primary of
19	the waterflood and CO_2 by case. It also has the oil in
20	place that goes with it. Since the primary has, you know,
21	certain development size and the waterflood actually is
22	slightly smaller because a couple wells don't get flooded,
23	they have a slightly different original in place, but
24	pretty much the same.
25	So to get a percent recovery, you take the 4.2

1	million barrels of primary and divide it by 86 million, and
2	you get the 4.9-percent primary recovery.
3	Now, as I noted before, when we go to CO ₂ we
4	effectively double the size of the unit. You can see the
5	original in place roughly doubles there. So we go up to
6	171 million.
7	Q. That doubling is an areal doubling, or is that
8	just a doubling because of residual-oil difference?
9	A. The residual oil doesn't affect its actual
10	original in place, so it's all the oil. So it's an areal
11	expansion, correct.
12	Q. Okay, thank you. In the course of your study,
13	did you run across other Delaware waterfloods that served
14	as analogies to your work?
15	A. Well, when we first started working this one
16	and this goes back to 1989 we were pretty much on our
17	own. Now, the Bell Canyon has been extensively studied and
18	flooded for CO ₂ floods. You have two floods at Fort
19	Geraldine in Texas. But this was Cherry and Brushy Canyon.
20	And at the time it was a new thing.
21	Now, over the last couple years And I'm not
22	sure if it's the first one, but the Parkway-Delaware field,
23	which is just to the northeast of us, would be the first
24	Brushy Canyon waterflood that I know of to be started up
25	and going.

1	Q. Is there a considerable difference in the
2	reservoir qualities, the Texas waterfloods that have been
3	done and this proposed flood?
4	A. Yeah. To generalize and I won't give much
5	geology, I'll just give a little bit of reservoir
6	characteristics the Bell Canyon would be much thinner,
7	more continuous in the Upper Cherry, pretty continuous, and
8	higher perm. So you end up with a thinner, higher-perm
9	reservoir, and it certainly alters the flooding
10	characteristics.
11	Q. Were they considered successful waterfloods?
12	A. Never seen anything in writing. I've personally
13	looked at Fort Geraldine in quite a bit of detail, and
14	depend on your pricing assumptions. It was a push.
15	And the key thing there was It's still
16	Delaware and still in a situation where it's clastic with
17	water-sensitive clays, it still can be affected by
18	injecting bad water. And the key thing at Fort Geraldine,
19	Conoco injected Pecos River water, untreated, at And of
20	course if you want to call Pecos River water fresh, it's
21	close. And they definitely had an injectivity loss.
22	And that was one thing that's designed into our
23	flood that we considered, is making sure we don't hit the
24	reservoir with fresh water.
25	Q. What is your source of injection water?

We're going to use Lower Brushy Canyon water to 1 Α. the south where the Brushy Canyon doesn't produce. So what 2 we have is three or four wells, two wells in particular 3 that would be available, two of which have injected 4 substantial amounts of Delaware-produced water into this 5 Lower Brushy Canyon interval. 6 7 So you have about 1000 feet of, in effect, almost all water. And in this case it is here, it's been -- All 8 the produced water has been injected into for years. 9 And so what we're going to do is turn the wells 10 11 around and produce this Delaware water. So we're 12 reintroducing produced water. What oil price triggers a CO₂ flood? 13 Q. 14 Α. That's a tough one because it's not just an oil 15 price, it's a prediction, a perception of oil prices in the 16 future, and that certainly has varied within our company over time. 17 So let's say oil goes up to 18 or 19 bucks. 18 Is that high enough? I really don't know, because this is a 19 50- or 60-year CO₂ flood, and it's not just a matter of 20 21 what you're getting in 1999, it's a matter of what you're 22 getting when production peaks in 2010, 2015. And so it 23 can't be quite looked at that simply. But you're not going to do it at \$12, are you? 24 ο. 25 No. No, I think we can safely say that. Α.

	201
1	Q. Are you going to do it at \$20?
2	A. Once again, \$20 would look better than the \$17
3	we're at now. But if it stays flat at \$20, that's probably
4	not looking too good.
5	It all gets down to what we think. Is there
6	going to be real growth in oil? Is it going to grow at one
7	percent a year? It's your perception of future oil prices.
8	It's tough to tell.
9	COMMISSIONER WEISS: Uh-huh. Those are all the
10	questions I have. Thank you.
11	EXAMINATION
12	BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:
13	Q. Mr. Beuhler, you mentioned a couple fields down
14	there. Are you familiar with maybe a North Mason or Paduca
15	Delaware floods?
16	A. No, I'm not.
17	Q. Well, the question was, is that two-to-one ratio,
18	secondary to primary, has that been the case in the
19	Delaware Basin with Delaware sand floods?
20	A. The only comparison number I have is talking with
21	the reservoir engineer who was in charge of the Parkway-
22	Delaware field. He was using a secondary-primary of 1.55.
23	So in the same ballpark. And that was presented in
24	testimony to the Division.
25	Q. Well, two-to-one generally is a pretty good

201

-- -

ratio? I mean, floods have done that? 1 Yeah. 2 Α. It's a nice thing to have. 3 Q. Α. Yeah. 4 I don't know if you're the one to answer this 5 Q. question, but your map book here -- I guess the first map 6 7 is as good as any. My question involves, who owns the acreage to the west? Is that Premier's acreage to the west 8 9 of the tract that's in the unit, in Section 25? 10 I think it is, but I don't think I'm the right Α. 11 person to be answering the question. 12 MR. THOMAS: It's Premier's. 13 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: It is Premier? Okay. 14 MR. THOMAS: That whole 640? CHAIRMAN LEMAY: The whole 640 is owned by 15 Premier? 16 17 MR. THOMAS: Yes, sir. 18 MR. KELLAHIN: So the record is not confused by 19 members of the audience speaking, Mr. Chairman, I believe 20 there's unanimous agreement that the entire Section 25 is 21 subject to the same state oil and gas lease, and Ken is the 22 lessee. 23 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you very much. 24 Q. (By Chairman LeMay) And then my question 25 concerns these lease-line agreements. Would there be a

1	lease-line agreement with Ken for any oil that may be
2	pushed on to his tract that's not in the unit?
3	A. It's certainly possible that that could work out.
4	I think the problem we have here is, we've got a
5	tract that's never been developed, in terms except for
6	just one well that made a little bit of oil and talk
7	about a lot of development, it just never occurred. And we
8	would never waterflood, given what we know now, that
9	acreage. So we wouldn't want a cooperative waterflood
10	along that lease line.
11	And in terms of CO ₂ cooperative floods, that's
12	entirely a different story, and it seems like that would be
13	very difficult to work out.
14	Q. I'm talking about lease-line agreements where
15	some of the flood oil gets outside of the unit. Isn't it
16	general oilfield practice to somehow credit some of that
17	oil back to the operators that were doing the flood?
18	A. I'm sorry, I don't know the answer.
19	Q. Okay. The arguments I'm thinking of is, you back
20	that argument up to taking that tract out of the unit, and
21	you would have the same type of agreement, I would assume,
22	with the what? East half-east half of 6 on a lease-line
23	agreement as you would by moving that lease-line agreement
24	one 40 acres west.
25	In other words, wherever your unit stops, my

assumption is, and correct me if I'm wrong, that you're
going to have some kind of a lease-line agreement, at least
with the tertiary phase of it
A. Okay.
Q if you're not going to have any waterflood.
A. I see what you're talking about there, yeah.
Q. You're not familiar with anything in that in
terms of those agreements surrounding the current
A. No, that's not an area of my expertise.
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay, okay. That's all I have.
Thank you.
MR. BRUCE: Nothing further.
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Let's take about a ten-minute
break. We'll come back with Yates.
(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:00 p.m.)
(The following proceedings had at 3:15 p.m.)
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We shall continue with Mr. Carr.
MR. CARR: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
At this time we call Dr. Boneau.
DAVID F. BONEAU,
the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
DIRECT EXAMINATION
BY MR. CARR:
Q. Would you state your full name for the record,

1	please?
2	A. My name is David Francis Boneau.
3	Q. Where do you reside?
4	A. Artesia, New Mexico.
5	Q. By whom are you employed?
6	A. I'm employed by Yates Petroleum Corporation.
7	Q. And Dr. Boneau, what is your current position
8	with Yates?
9	A. I'm a reservoir engineer, and my title is now
10	called Engineering Manager of Nonoperated Properties.
11	Q. Have you previously testified before the New
12	Mexico Oil Conservation Commission and had your credentials
13	accepted and made a matter of record?
14	A. Yes, sir.
15	Q. Were you qualified as a reservoir engineer at
16	that time?
17	A. Yes, sir.
18	Q. Are you familiar with Exxon's proposed statutory
19	unit in the Avalon-Delaware Pool?
20	A. Yes, I am familiar with that.
21	Q. Did you participate with other working interest
22	owners for Yates in the negotiations which resulted in this
23	proposal?
24	A. Yes, I did.
25	Q. And are you familiar with the unit, the unit

1	agreement and the plans for development of this reservoir?
2	A. Yes, I'm familiar with those items.
3	Q. Are you familiar with the Yates wells located in
4	the area of interest?
5	A. Yes, sir.
6	MR. CARR: Are the witness's qualifications
7	acceptable?
8	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: They're acceptable.
9	Q. (By Mr. Carr) Dr. Boneau, initially could you
10	briefly state why Yates is participating in this hearing?
11	A. Yes, I can do that. Yates is participating
12	because we have a unique position in that we are not the
13	Applicant, we are not the opposition. We are a third party
14	who has been involved in the process, although I think we
15	have at least a few things that can help the Commission in
16	this matter.
17	And the other reason that I'm personally really
18	interested in this project is that this is the first Brushy
19	Canyon flood for Yates. It may or may not be the first in
20	southeast New Mexico, depending on the status of Parkway-
21	Delaware, but it's the first for Yates. Yates is involved
22	in 10 or so Delaware fields.
23	I look at this as a prototype project for what I
24	hope are a lot of other Delaware projects, and we come in
25	support of the project, and I'm real happy that Exxon is

1	the leader of the project. They have more technology than
2	a small company like Yates. They've done CO ₂ floods. I
3	think that Yates is fortunate to be involved with Exxon in
4	this important project, and I would like to see it happen,
5	from Yates' point of view.
6	Q. Did Yates participate in all phases of the
7	development of this project?
8	A. I think that's fair to say, yes. We've been
9	involved from the start, back in 1991.
10	Q. If this project is not approved, what
11	consequences do you foresee?
12	A. If this project is not approved, then we don't
13	have an agreement, we don't have a project, all the
14	negotiations have to be redone. And I think you'll get a
15	flavor of how difficult the negotiations were the first
16	time around. I really don't relish arguing all those
17	issues again with these people.
18	And that's personal and selfish, but the real
19	point is, if this project isn't approved, the project may
20	fall apart and not be salvageable, and we would lose all
21	this oil that we're talking about, but we'd lose the jump
22	on these other projects too. I think it would just set our
23	Delaware effort back five years or, you know, some horrible
24	amount of time that at my age I can't afford.
25	Q. Have you prepared certain exhibits for

1presentation here today?2A. Yes, sir.3Q. Could you identify what has been marked Yates4Petroleum Corporation Exhibit Number 1, please?5A. Yes, Exhibit Number 1 is a single piece of paper6that tries to summarize real briefly what Yates intends to7say.8It simply says, Yates brings three main points,9the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we10did.11The second is that after a lot of negotiations,12we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and13got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and14we enthusiastically support this project and want this15project to go forward.16And the third item is pretty much in the category17of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I18personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier19said they were going to develop their acreage, and it20hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they21haven't developed their acreage.22Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first23point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful24initially to note, how many owners were actually involved25in this process? Was it just Yates?		
3Q. Could you identify what has been marked Yates4Petroleum Corporation Exhibit Number 1, please?5A. Yes, Exhibit Number 1 is a single piece of paper6that tries to summarize real briefly what Yates intends to7say.8It simply says, Yates brings three main points,9the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we10did.11The second is that after a lot of negotiations,12we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and13got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and14we enthusiastically support this project and want this15project to go forward.16And the third item is pretty much in the category17of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I18personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier19said they were going to develop their acreage, and it10hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they11haven't developed their acreage.12Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first13point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful14initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	1	presentation here today?
 Petroleum Corporation Exhibit Number 1, please? A. Yes, Exhibit Number 1 is a single piece of paper that tries to summarize real briefly what Yates intends to say. It simply says, Yates brings three main points, the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we did. The second is that after a lot of negotiations, we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and we enthusiastically support this project and want this project to go forward. And the third item is pretty much in the category of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier said they were going to develop their acreage, and it haven't developed their acreage. Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful initially to note, how many owners were actually involved 	2	A. Yes, sir.
 A. Yes, Exhibit Number 1 is a single piece of paper that tries to summarize real briefly what Yates intends to say. It simply says, Yates brings three main points, the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we did. The second is that after a lot of negotiations, we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and we enthusiastically support this project and want this project to go forward. And the third item is pretty much in the category of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier said they were going to develop their acreage, and it haven't developed their acreage. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful initially to note, how many owners were actually involved 	3	Q. Could you identify what has been marked Yates
 that tries to summarize real briefly what Yates intends to say. It simply says, Yates brings three main points, the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we did. The second is that after a lot of negotiations, we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and we enthusiastically support this project and want this project to go forward. And the third item is pretty much in the category of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier said they were going to develop their acreage, and it hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they haven't developed their acreage. Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful initially to note, how many owners were actually involved 	4	Petroleum Corporation Exhibit Number 1, please?
7 say. 8 It simply says, Yates brings three main points, 9 the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we 10 did. 11 The second is that after a lot of negotiations, 12 we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and 13 got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and 14 we enthusiastically support this project and want this 15 project to go forward. 16 And the third item is pretty much in the category 17 of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I 18 personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier 19 said they were going to develop their acreage, and it 10 hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they 12 haven't developed their acreage. 22 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	5	A. Yes, Exhibit Number 1 is a single piece of paper
8It simply says, Yates brings three main points,9the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we10did.11The second is that after a lot of negotiations,12we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and13got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and14we enthusiastically support this project and want this15project to go forward.16And the third item is pretty much in the category17of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I18personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier19said they were going to develop their acreage, and it10hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they11haven't developed their acreage.12Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first13point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful14initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	6	that tries to summarize real briefly what Yates intends to
9 the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we did. 10 did. 11 The second is that after a lot of negotiations, 12 we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and 13 got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and 14 we enthusiastically support this project and want this 15 project to go forward. 16 And the third item is pretty much in the category 17 of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I 18 personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier 19 said they were going to develop their acreage, and it 10 haven't developed their acreage. 20 Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 21 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	7	say.
 did. The second is that after a lot of negotiations, we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and we enthusiastically support this project and want this project to go forward. And the third item is pretty much in the category of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier said they were going to develop their acreage, and it hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they haven't developed their acreage. Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful initially to note, how many owners were actually involved 	8	It simply says, Yates brings three main points,
11The second is that after a lot of negotiations,12we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and13got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and14we enthusiastically support this project and want this15project to go forward.16And the third item is pretty much in the category17of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I18personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier19said they were going to develop their acreage, and it20hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they21Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first23point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful24initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	9	the first being that we argued with Exxon a lot, and we
12 we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and 13 got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and 14 we enthusiastically support this project and want this 15 project to go forward. 16 And the third item is pretty much in the category 17 of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I 18 personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier 19 said they were going to develop their acreage, and it 10 hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they 11 haven't developed their acreage. 22 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	10	did.
got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and we enthusiastically support this project and want this project to go forward. And the third item is pretty much in the category of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier said they were going to develop their acreage, and it hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they haven't developed their acreage. Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	11	The second is that after a lot of negotiations,
14 we enthusiastically support this project and want this 15 project to go forward. 16 And the third item is pretty much in the category 17 of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I 18 personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier 19 said they were going to develop their acreage, and it 19 hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they 11 haven't developed their acreage. 22 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	12	we reached an agreement that Yates hammered on a bunch and
project to go forward. And the third item is pretty much in the category of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier said they were going to develop their acreage, and it hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they haven't developed their acreage. Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	13	got to where it is what we think is a fair agreement, and
16And the third item is pretty much in the category17of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I18personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier19said they were going to develop their acreage, and it20hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they21haven't developed their acreage.22Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first23point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful24initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	14	we enthusiastically support this project and want this
of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier said they were going to develop their acreage, and it hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they haven't developed their acreage. Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	15	project to go forward.
18 personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier 19 said they were going to develop their acreage, and it 19 hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they 10 haven't developed their acreage. 20 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	16	And the third item is pretty much in the category
19 said they were going to develop their acreage, and it 19 hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they 20 haven't developed their acreage. 21 haven't developed their acreage. 22 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	17	of a footnote, but just remind the Commission that I
20 hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they 21 haven't developed their acreage. 22 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	18	personally was involved in this case in 1991 when Premier
21 haven't developed their acreage. 22 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	19	said they were going to develop their acreage, and it
22 Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first 23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	20	hasn't happened, and we're still in the position of they
23 point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful 24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	21	haven't developed their acreage.
24 initially to note, how many owners were actually involved	22	Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, if we go back to your first
	23	point, Yates argued with Exxon, it might be helpful
25 in this process? Was it just Yates?	24	initially to note, how many owners were actually involved
	25	in this process? Was it just Yates?

Well, the Commission needs -- I'll get to the Α. 1 answer, I believe. The Commission needs to realize a lot 2 of things, but one thing they need to realize is who Yates 3 4 represents. The wells that are operated by Exxon are 100-5 percent owned by Exxon. The well in the lease that Premier 6 has is 100-percent owned by Premier. And the wells that 7 Yates operates -- and there's ten wells in this project 8 9 that Yates operates, or operated before it was unitized --Yates does not own 100 percent of those wells. In fact, we 10 11 own like 30 percent of those wells, and there are at least 15 other owners. 12 13 So that in the negotiations, whatever we could gain or we lost, accrued to those other 15 owners. And as 14 operator, I think we have the responsibility to take the 15 lead in those negotiations for our wells and our owners. 16 Now, I don't even remember the question, but we 17 approached it. 18 The question was, approximately how many other Q. 19 owners were involved? And your answer was --20 21 Α. My answer was, at least 15 in ours. And then Exxon and Premier, I think that the 22 Exxon landman testified there's 40-some people, and that 23 24 includes all the small owners of the ring tracts and et 25 cetera.

Dr. Boneau, let's to go Yates Exhibit Number 2. 0. 1 Could you identify what this is and explain what this is 2 and how this relates to your first point that Yates, in 3 fact, argued with Exxon concerning this proposed 4 unitization? 5 Yeah, we basically argued over three matters. 6 Α. And I really hope we don't have to go through this in a 7 whole lot of detail, but we argued with Exxon over the 8 9 content of the technical report, and then we argued with 10 Exxon over the ownership formula, over the participation 11 formula, and then for the last item we argued a lot over what voting percentage in the agreement would allow a 12 specific AFE to be approved, for instance, this CO₂ AFE 13 that we've talked about a little bit. 14 15 So Exhibit Number 2 is a chronology of our discussion over the technical report. 16 17 What's important there -- I just don't -- Well, I 18 don't want to go through it line by line, but the Commission, the people need to notice there's a chronology 19 20 there. And on the right-hand side are some EX-2A's, 2B's, 21 et cetera, which are notes that you go to these red books 22 to see the actual letters that are involved there, and I 23 hope we don't have to do that, but that's the format there. What happened on the technical committee report 24 25 was, we received this big fat book, and I sat down and read

1	the big fat book, and another engineer at Yates, Bob Fant,
2	read the big fat book. And we had some areas of concern
3	that we thought weren't right in the book, and I wrote a
4	letter to Exxon explaining those.
5	And the main ones were The most easily
6	understood one was, we thought that their primary reserves
7	on some of the wells were wrong and on four specific
8	wells, and we thought they needed to be changed to benefit
9	us.
10	The main philosophical problem we brought up was
11	that the original Exxon proposal was a single election for
12	an \$80-million CO ₂ project. And I had the philosophy from
13	the start that we needed to eat into that \$80 million a
14	little at a time with a waterflood and a CO ₂ flood in the
15	most promising area, and maybe a pilot outside. Anyway, a
16	stage development. And we argued about those things.
17	I also brought up the issue of the workover
18	reserves and I brought these up in a letter. Exxon
19	invited us to Midland for a meeting and put on an
20	elaborate, detailed presentation of their point of view of
21	these items. Specifically they, quotes, convinced us that
22	their workover reserve numbers made sense. They agreed
23	that our those primary reserves on those four wells were
24	probably wrong, and they agreed to adjust them. They
25	agreed to some language on staging the project, things like

1 that. We had a meeting, we had some letters, we had 2 some calls. And Exxon ended up issuing an amendment, 3 basically, to their technical report. They simply did not 4 5 want to republish that big book. 6 Q. Is it fair to say --Basically, that's that Exhibit 2 says. Α. 7 Is it fair to say that when Yates got the 8 Q. 9 technical report they were concerned about it, and negotiations took place, and that report, because of those 10 negotiations with Yates, was revised? 11 Yes, sir. 12 Α. All right. Let's go to what has been marked as 13 ο. Yates Exhibit Number 3, which is entitled "Negotiations 14 15 with Exxon - Ownership Formula". First of all, Dr. Boneau, there appears to be a 16 year gap between the last date on Exhibit 1 and the first 17 date on -- I'm sorry, Exhibit 2, and the first date on 18 19 Exhibit 3. Was there a one-year delay at this point in time? 20 There was a delay of approximately one year. 21 Α. 22 Q. And what transpired during that period of time? 23 I think it took that long for Exxon to get the Α. complicated proposal that they finally brought to us 24 25 approved within the Exxon structure.

1Q. And then when you got a proposal from Exxon what2happened?3A. Well, in April of 1994 we got a proposal for4ownership formula and other documents, other agreement5documents. And the proposal from Exxon on the ownership6formula was different, was strange. Hopefully in a minute7or two, I can give you a flavor of that.8They proposed that the ownership of the unit be9in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership10percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point11of time was the start of CO2, and then there would be a12different ownership after that. So it was what we call a13two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But14what was And that part is not strange.15What was strange was that the ownership was not16based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was17based on the present value in dollars of those reserves.18And the problem was that that calculation of that present19value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts20that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us21what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce22the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters23in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before.24The other part of my problem, or and my25unhappiness with their general proposal was that it, for		
3A. Well, in April of 1994 we got a proposal for3A. Well, in April of 1994 we got a proposal for4ownership formula and other documents, other agreement5documents. And the proposal from Exxon on the ownership6formula was different, was strange. Hopefully in a minute7or two, I can give you a flavor of that.8They proposed that the ownership of the unit be9in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership10percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point11of time was the start of CO2, and then there would be a12different ownership after that. So it was what we call a13two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But14what was And that part is not strange.15What was strange was that the ownership was not16based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was17based on the present value in dollars of those reserves.18And the problem was that that calculation of that present19value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts20that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us21what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce22the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters23in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before.24The other part of my problem, or and my	1	Q. And then when you got a proposal from Exxon what
 ownership formula and other documents, other agreement documents. And the proposal from Exxon on the ownership formula was different, was strange. Hopefully in a minute or two, I can give you a flavor of that. They proposed that the ownership of the unit be in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point of time was the start of CO₂, and then there would be a different ownership after that. So it was what we call a two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But what was And that part is not strange. What was strange was that the ownership was not based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 	2	happened?
documents. And the proposal from Exxon on the ownership formula was different, was strange. Hopefully in a minute or two, I can give you a flavor of that. They proposed that the ownership of the unit be in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point of time was the start of CO ₂ , and then there would be a different ownership after that. So it was what we call a two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But what was And that part is not strange. What was strange was that the ownership was not based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my	3	A. Well, in April of 1994 we got a proposal for
6 formula was different, was strange. Hopefully in a minute 7 or two, I can give you a flavor of that. 8 They proposed that the ownership of the unit be 9 in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership 10 percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point 11 of time was the start of CO ₂ , and then there would be a 12 different ownership after that. So it was what we call a 13 two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But 14 what was And that part is not strange. 15 What was strange was that the ownership was not 16 based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was 17 based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. 18 And the problem was that that calculation of that present 19 value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts 20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	4	ownership formula and other documents, other agreement
or two, I can give you a flavor of that. They proposed that the ownership of the unit be in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point of time was the start of CO ₂ , and then there would be a different ownership after that. So it was what we call a two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But what was strange was that the ownership was not based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my	5	documents. And the proposal from Exxon on the ownership
They proposed that the ownership of the unit be in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point of time was the start of CO ₂ , and then there would be a different ownership after that. So it was what we call a two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But what was And that part is not strange. What was strange was that the ownership was not based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my	6	formula was different, was strange. Hopefully in a minute
 9 in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership 10 percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point 11 of time was the start of CO₂, and then there would be a 12 different ownership after that. So it was what we call a 13 two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But 14 what was And that part is not strange. 15 What was strange was that the ownership was not 16 based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was 17 based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. 18 And the problem was that that calculation of that present 19 value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts 20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my 	7	or two, I can give you a flavor of that.
10 percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point 11 of time was the start of CO ₂ , and then there would be a 12 different ownership after that. So it was what we call a 13 two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But 14 what was And that part is not strange. 15 What was strange was that the ownership was not 16 based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was 17 based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. 18 And the problem was that that calculation of that present 19 value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts 20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	8	They proposed that the ownership of the unit be
of time was the start of CO ₂ , and then there would be a different ownership after that. So it was what we call a two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But what was And that part is not strange. What was strange was that the ownership was not based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my	9	in phases that is, that there be one set of ownership
 different ownership after that. So it was what we call a two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But what was And that part is not strange. What was strange was that the ownership was not based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my 	10	percentages up to a certain point of time, and that point
 two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But what was And that part is not strange. What was strange was that the ownership was not based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my 	11	of time was the start of CO_2 , and then there would be a
14 what was And that part is not strange. 15 What was strange was that the ownership was not 16 based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was 17 based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. 18 And the problem was that that calculation of that present 19 value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts 20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	12	different ownership after that. So it was what we call a
15 What was strange was that the ownership was not 16 based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was 17 based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. 18 And the problem was that that calculation of that present 19 value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts 20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	13	two-phase formula. I hope that concept is straight. But
based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my	14	what was And that part is not strange.
based on the present value in dollars of those reserves. And the problem was that that calculation of that present value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. The other part of my problem, or and my	15	What was strange was that the ownership was not
18 And the problem was that that calculation of that present 19 value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts 20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	16	based on reserves or some easily quantified number; it was
19 value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts 20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	17	based on the present value in dollars of those reserves.
20 that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us 21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	18	And the problem was that that calculation of that present
21 what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce 22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	19	value was done by Exxon using things like price forecasts
22 the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters 23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	20	that were proprietary to Exxon, and they couldn't tell us
23 in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before. 24 The other part of my problem, or and my	21	what they were, and so you couldn't in any way reproduce
The other part of my problem, or and my	22	the numbers that they were intending to use as parameters
	23	in the participation formula. Hadn't seen that before.
25 unhappiness with their general proposal was that it, for	24	The other part of my problem, or and my
	25	unhappiness with their general proposal was that it, for

1	example, gave Yates 9.8 percent of the unit for the
2	majority in Phase 1, gave Premier zero interest in the
3	flood for Phase 1, and it gave Exxon what I thought was too
4	big a number.
5	Q. So what did you do?
6	A. Okay, the first meeting where this was brought
7	up, Exxon invited everybody, and pretty much everybody
8	came, and Exxon spent the whole time explaining their
9	proposal.
10	And we knew ahead of time that we were going
11	there to listen. We had never seen these papers before, no
12	clue what they said. We were going to go there to listen
13	to their explanation, then take the papers home and come
14	back at a later time with our response to those proposals.
15	And that's The chronology is on Exhibit 3.
16	But the meeting that followed when the other
17	owners replied was June 17, 1994, item 6 on Exhibit 3. And
18	at that meeting, essentially, I would say I did most of the
19	talking, and I had concerns that I didn't like about it,
20	and I explained those to Exxon. And the other owners there
21	mostly nodded their head, and they said, yeah, we have
22	similar concerns and we need that modified, et cetera.
23	And the outcome of that meeting So at that
24	meeting, Exxon heard kind of our side of the story, and the
25	outcome of the meeting was that I got the dubious

1	responsibility of solving the problem, of coming up with a
2	different formula that everyone would agree to.
3	And the rest of the chronology basically goes
4	through from June of 1994 to January of 1995, where I
5	worked on that problem and communicated back and forth with
6	Exxon, and on the phone a couple times with Premier. And
7	we went off in various directions, and Exxon didn't like
8	it, and I modified it, and I You have to realize that at
9	Yates I feel like I'm in the middle, I'm On one side
10	there's Exxon, and on the other side there's my management
11	that I somehow have got to satisfy too.
12	Anyway, it took a long time to work through all
13	these things, and by January we had a formula that Yates
14	thought was fair and Exxon agreed to, so they must have
15	thought it was fair.
16	And that formula Whereas Yates originally had
17	9.8 percent, now Yates had 12 percent of the unit. Premier
18	originally had zero; now they had one percent of the unit.
19	And Exxon had about 73 or 74 percent of the unit in a
20	single-phase formula that would apply from the start of the
21	unit on, regardless of what was being injected or anything
22	else.
23	Q. Is that the formula that's contained in the
24	proposal before the Commission today?
25	A. That is the one, yes, sir.
•	

	210
1	Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, in June of 1994 did Premier
2	request to be excluded from the unit?
3	A. I think Yes, I think it's fair to say yes, at
4	that meeting, at that working interest owners' meeting
5	Well, at the working interest owners' meeting where we
6	replied to Exxon, Premier stated, in my memory, that their
7	preference was to be excluded from the unit.
8	Q. Was there an agreement to exclude Premier at that
9	time?
10	A. I think that there was not an agreement to
11	exclude Premier from that time, and I say that because I
12	personally never agreed and never thought I agreed to
13	excluding Premier, and I never voted to exclude Premier.
14	And in fact, I went home from that meeting and
15	began making formulas, possible formulas that included
16	Premier, and I was doing this before I saw these minutes
17	that have the reference to "agreement" in it, and there was
18	never any agreement in my mind, no.
19	Q. Was it ever your intention to exclude them?
20	A. No, I'm the one who wants them in
21	Q. Were the
22	A because I just think it's the right thing to
23	do, to get the whole unit into the process from the start
24	and get an ownership set up that works, and go ahead with
25	whatever makes sense in the future. And that way you avoid

rearguing the whole thing sometime down the road when you 1 want to talk about adding a lease or taking out a lease 2 or -- It's just the organized, mature way to do things, in 3 4 my view. And it's my view, but I am very insistent that we 5 have the whole reservoir in the unit from the start, and 6 7 I'm the one that has always said no when anyone has brought up the idea of taking the Premier acreage out. 8 It's just the wrong thing to do, in my opinion. 9 All right. Let's go to Yates Exhibit Number 4. 10 Ο. That relates to negotiations concerning the voting 11 procedure. Would you review that for the Commission? 12 13 Α. Yeah, Exhibit 4 is a similar chronology. And the story behind it is, after all the efforts into getting an 14 ownership formula, I thought we were home free. 15 And then 16 the final paper showed up on my desk, and it had a voting 17 procedure that I thought was terrible. 18 And that voting procedure was that Exxon, with 19 its 73 percent, could approve anything with the affirmative 20 vote of an additional 2 1/2 percent of the ownership, 21 approximately 2 1/2 percent of the ownership. And so I 22 worked to get that changed. And what I had in mind, Yates really agrees that 23 Exxon owns a huge chunk of this project and that Yates 24 25 agrees that more or less normal projects should be approved

1	with a minimum value of voting, with 75 or 76 percent like
2	Exxon proposed.
3	But there was a huge AFE for CO ₂ coming down the
4	line sometime, \$70 million, \$80 million. And I did not
5	think, and Yates does not think, that it was right to have
6	that vote, based on Exxon plus 2 1/2 percent. We thought
7	that an expenditure that large should require what I would
8	call a super majority of and that the minority owners
9	should have some say in the vote on money that day.
10	And so we argued with Exxon for a formula
11	basically where relatively small amounts of money could be
12	approved with a low voting percentage, but that bigger
13	amounts of money required 85 percent of the owners to
14	approve. And eventually we got Exxon to agree to that, and
15	the chronology is there on Exhibit 4.
16	Q. And the letters are also contained in the
17	A. In those red books.
18	Q in Exhibits 6 and 7?
19	A. Those red books that are Exhibits 6 and 7.
20	Q. So this reviews the negotiations that took place
21	in which you were arguing with Exxon about various aspects
22	of this proposal; is that correct?
23	A. That's correct yes.
24	Q. The second point in your testimony, as set forth
25	on Exhibit 1, is that a fair agreement was reached. Upon

	219
1	what do you base that conclusion?
2	A. Okay, we got to the point where we were satisfied
3	that we had a fair deal, and we were enthusiastic about
4	going about the project.
5	And I guess I've explained that my idea of fair
6	includes the concept of having the whole reservoir in the
7	unit. I To me, that was a first prerequisite, and we
8	had a unit proposal where that was involved.
9	And the second idea of fair is that the ownership
10	be commensurate with the parameters that go into the
11	formula. The numbers For example, the numbers are,
12	Yates has like eight percent of the remaining primary, 14
13	percent of the waterflood oil and 12 percent of the CO_2
14	reserves. I didn't think that 9.8 was a fair weighted
15	average of those, but 12 is clearly a fair weighted average
16	of those.
17	So my idea of fair has those two kinds of
18	components that I really wanted the whole unit included,
19	and the formula gave us 12 percent, which was in line with
20	our parameters. It gave Premier one percent, which I still
21	maintain is in line with their zero, zero and four numbers.
22	Q. It's fair to Yates
23	A. That's my idea.
24	Q. In your opinion, it's fair to Yates because it
25	accurately reflects your contribution, correct?

	220
1	A. That's my belief, yes, sir.
2	Q. And is it also your testimony that it is fair to
3	Premier because it accurately reflects their contribution?
4	A. I very much believe that.
5	Q. What does Premier receive?
6	A. Well, first of all, what does Premier have? And
7	Premier has nothing, I think, is pretty close to the truth.
8	They have this nice lease, but they have no production.
9	And they've had six years to establish production, and they
10	have no production.
11	But I guess Exxon has put out these numbers.
12	But in the unit they're going to get one percent of 500
13	barrels a day current oil, so five net barrels a day, about
14	\$1500 a month in real cash flow, they get right now. They
15	get 80,000 barrels of waterflood reserves, where they
16	really have zero. And they'll get, eventually, a half a
17	million barrels of oil, when the CO ₂ is implemented.
18	So in my mind, they've gone from a lease which is
19	nothing to having a substantial asset by having a part of
20	this unit, and to me that's more than fair.
21	Q. In your opinion, if the Premier tract was
22	excluded from the unit, would waste ultimately occur?
23	A. Yeah, waste would occur, and the specific
24	instances waste would occur in the CO_2 flood, and sort of
25	unfortunately from a strategic point of view that waste

would be on leases that are operated by Yates. 1 Over near the Premier tract there's about 2 2 million barrels of CO₂ recoverable reserves that would not 3 be recovered in the absence of Premier being in the unit. 4 And I don't -- Somebody might say the lease-line injectors. 5 6 You don't have lease-line injectors in a CO₂ flood between 2000 acres and 160 acres. You might have them between 7 North Hobbs unit and South Hobbs unit or, you know, two 8 substantial units. But it's not realistic to have lease-9 line injectors when the Premier acreage is 160 acres. 10 11 Q. Earlier you talked about having to start over if 12 this proposal is not approved. Is that in fact what really will occur, or will it be just an alternative arrangement 13 with some additional agreements that can keep the project 14 going? 15 If this is turned down, Yates' -- there's real 16 Α. 17 trouble. Yates has -- It's going to have its CO₂ reserves reduced by 2 million barrels. And we go back to Exxon with 18 those kinds of parameters, and Exxon is going to want to 19 reduce our participation in the unit substantially, and 20 21 we're not going to want to do it because we've got -nothing's changed with our acreage. 22 23 Is the potential of a lease-line agreement a Q. quick fix that will deal with that situation? 24 25 Α. I don't think lease-line agreements are a quick

1	fix. Lease-line agreements are hard to negotiate, very
2	often.
3	Q. Now, Dr. Boneau, your third point in your outline
4	of testimony is that Premier promised Delaware development
5	by 1991. What do you base that statement on?
6	A. Just a short story.
7	In 1990 I appeared at a Commission hearing asking
8	for an increase in the GOR for the Avalon-Delaware, and
9	that was a reasonable thing to do at the time. That
10	application was opposed by Premier.
11	And in the discussion and those pages are
12	included as Exhibit 5, Larry Jones with Premier who has
13	died since then, unfortunately essentially said, I've
14	only owned this acreage for a few months. Give us some
15	time to develop under the old rules. And if you do that,
16	we'll get out there and develop this acreage. And he said,
17	We'll develop our acreage by 1991, was the statement at the
18	time.
19	It just hasn't happened that at the time they had
20	six months and haven't been able to do anything, but now
21	they've had about five years and still nothing has
22	happened.
23	Q. Is it your
24	A. Those are the facts, basically.
25	Q. Is it your testimony that approval of the Exxon

1	Applications will result in the prudent development of the
2	remaining reserves in the Avalon-Delaware Pool area?
3	A. Yes, sir.
4	Q. Is it your opinion that the formula contained in
5	the agreements proposed by Exxon are fair, reasonable and
6	equitable?
7	A. Yes, sir.
8	Q. Are Exhibits 6 and 7 the documents that are
9	referenced in Exhibits 2 through 4, which you've just
10	reviewed?
11	A. That's correct.
12	Q. Were Exhibits 1 through 7 either prepared by you
13	or compiled at your direction?
14	A. They were, yes, sir.
15	MR. CARR: At this time we would move the
16	admission into evidence of Yates Petroleum Corporation
17	Exhibits 1 through 7.
18	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibits 1
19	through 7 will be admitted into the record.
20	MR. CARR: And that concludes my direct
21	examination of Dr. Boneau.
22	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Mr. Carr.
23	Mr. Bruce, any questions?
24	MR. BRUCE: No questions.
25	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Kellahin?
-	

1	CROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. KELLAHIN:
3	Q. Dr. Boneau, do you have a copy of the Volume I of
4	the Exxon engineering book from August of 1992? If not,
5	perhaps we could provide the witness with a copy of the
6	book.
7	A. It's back with my papers.
8	I have one of those, sir.
9	Q. All right. Would you turn to Exhibit G-19 with
10	me, please?
11	A. Please give me time to get there.
12	Q. Me too. It's hard to find. If you'll look at
13	the tab that says "Flow Streams"
14	A. Exhibit G-19?
15	Q. Yes, sir.
16	A. Avalon-Delaware unit by well reserves, RUR as of
17	1-1-93?
18	Q. Yes, that's what I have.
19	A. Super, I have that, I believe.
20	Q. All right. Okay. You're certainly very familiar
21	with the proposed injection producer pattern in the event
22	the carbon dioxide flood is initiated?
23	A. Yes, sir.
24	Q. When we're the issue is reserves at risk to
25	Yates. If the Premier tract is excluded, the assumption

1	is, in order to get your 2 million barrels, you are
2	assuming that any CO_2 target oil that is west of the
3	current location of your producers in each of your
4	adjoining 40-acre tracts is not going to be recovered and
5	credited to the unit. Is that how you get the 2 million?
6	A. Yes, sir.
7	Q. Okay. And the waste issue is removed by a method
8	either unitization, lease-line injection or some other
9	solution that allows those four injectors to be drilled
10	along or approximately near that common boundary between
11	Yates and Premier; is that how we get the 2 million back?
12	A. Yes, sir.
13	Q. Okay. Your concept is predicated on your
14	conclusion that this unit boundary includes the entire
15	reservoir?
16	A. It includes what I define as the entire
17	reservoir, all right? Everybody's going to have a When
18	you talk about what that means, you want to get into it in
19	detail, yes.
20	Q. I just want to understand the concept. You
21	stated several times to Mr. Carr that it was very important
22	to you
23	A. Uh-huh.
24	Q to have the whole reservoir in the unit?
25	A. (Nods)

1	Q. All right. If the reservoir stops at the common
2	boundary between you and Premier, what happens to the 2
3	million barrels of oil?
4	A. Are you telling me that the reservoir stops
5	there, or are you asking me if I should assume that?
6	Q. Assume the reservoir stops at the common boundary
7	between Premier and Yates, all right?
8	A. I can assume that, yes, sir.
9	Q. Under that assumption, what happens to the 2
10	million barrels that are recoverable under the Yates tracts
11	along that boundary?
12	A. Well, Exxon I may be not going the direction
13	you want, but Exxon would have to recalculate whether it
14	would be economic to drill those injectors along that
15	boundary to get just the Yates oil and not the oil on the
16	Premier acreage.
17	And if that calculation said they should still go
18	ahead they would, in the unit, recover the same amount of
19	oil, CO_2 oil, from the Yates tracts as they would under the
20	assumption that the real world is what exists.
21	Q. All right. The concept, as I understand it, is
22	to ring the unit with this ring of 40-acre tracts all the
23	way around. Isn't that what happened here? There is no
24	current producer in any of the 40-acre tracts ringing the
25	proposed unit, encircling this unit, right?

	221
1	A. Exxon included in the unit a ring of 40-acre
2	tracts where there's no primary production, or essentially
3	no economic primary production.
4	Q. That's right. And you've got tracts, as well as
5	Premier having tracts, that don't currently have a well on
6	them, that are proposed to be included in the unit. That's
7	what this map shows, right?
8	A. We've got that Citadel lease, which is in exactly
9	the same position as your lease, I think.
10	Q. Under that assumption of putting the 40-acre
11	Premier ring into the unit, then you have shifted the risk
12	of recovery of those reserves from Yates to Premier, have
13	you not?
14	A. I don't understand that concept, sir.
15	Q. All right, let me follow the thought.
16	A. Please.
17	Q. If the reservoir stops not at this unit boundary
18	line where it's drawn, which is the east half of the east
19	half of 25, if that reservoir stops in the center of
20	Section 25 and therefore includes all the east half of 25,
21	how are we going to recover that oil under this CO ₂
22	project?
23	A. Okay, I admit that it seems to me there's a
24	certain amount of arbitrariness to adding one ring of 40-
25	acre tracts around the outside.
-	

Q. Have you --1 If someone can make an argument -- and I think 2 Α. you're making the argument that it should be two rings of 3 40-acre tracts, or three, or however ridiculous you want to 4 5 get. Q. Well, I'm trying to decide if Yates has examined б where the ring should be in terms of preparing an 7 engineering study to determine where the reservoir boundary 8 9 is of this container that is to cover the whole reservoir 10 within the unit concept that you're seeking to achieve. 11 Α. Okay. I think my answer is -- and I've expressed 12 this to Exxon in some of the early letters -- I think that the CO₂ injection in the ring is risky and considerably 13 more risky than CO₂ injection in the heart of the field. 14 And that was part of my argument with their original 15 16 technical report. 17 And the only reason I say that is, I'd be tickled pink if we would get CO₂ oil out of a single 40-acre tract 18 19 ring, as Exxon has set out, and I think it is totally 20 unreasonable to expect to get CO₂ oil further away from the 21 heart of the field than one 40-acre tract. 22 0. All right. Let me focus you on my question. A11 I want to deal with is reasonable engineering 23 probabilities. When you look at Map 20 from the Exxon 24 25 book, which is the Upper Cherry Canyon hydrocarbon pore

1	volume thickness map, this porosity map
2	A. I see the map, sir.
3	Q. All right, sir. Did you or anyone with Yates
4	attempt to determine where to configure the acreage for the
5	unit so that you have contained the whole reservoir under
6	this concept?
7	A. People Engineers at Yates considered two
8	possibilities. We considered a unit boundary that
9	contained only the primary production area, essentially
10	take away the 40-acre ring, and we considered the proposed
11	boundary.
12	And our conclusion was that the safer and more
13	prudent thing was to include this 40-acre ring, even though
14	we had great doubts about whether you would actually
15	produce CO_2 tertiary oil from those wells. We thought it
16	was worth giving whatever, one or five percent to those.
17	Q. The decision, then, was made to look at an area
18	where you had current primary production? Mr. Cantrell's
19	red circle within the blue area? That's the area where you
20	have the proven production with the existing wells, right?
21	A. And what I'm saying is that when Exxon first
22	brought up the idea of this unit, I personally expected the
23	boundary to be smaller than what they had, to include the
24	primary area only.
25	Q. All right.

The idea of the ring, they brought to us. And we Α. 1 said, let's think about this. And we decided that it was a 2 pretty good idea and we should go along with it, whether 3 it's -- you know, I'm not going to tell you that one is 4 better than the other, da-da-da, but the prudent way is to 5 include -- if you're in doubt, you should include 6 additional parts of the reservoir in the unit, back to my 7 original preaching before. 8 Have you concluded as an engineer that this 9 Q. current boundary includes the whole reservoir? And if so, 10 where are the limits of that reservoir, by using Map 20 in 11 the exhibit book that Exxon presented? 12 As an engineer, I believe that the current 13 Α. boundary includes all the area that has any decent chance 14 of being flooded economically with CO₂, and that's close to 15 a definition of the entire reservoir as we're going to get 16 in this Delaware. 17 Let's go back to your exhibit book, it's Exhibit 18 Q. 19 6, and let's look at 2-A. 20 Α. We're talking about the Exxon? 21 ο. No, sir, I'm back on Yates Exhibit 2, it's the red book with Exhibit 6 on it. 22 23 Α. Thank you. Yes, I have 2-A, yes, sir. 24 All right, sir. The first letter of November Ο. 25 25th, 1992, that you wrote to Exxon --

1	A. I have that, sir.
2	Q this was written by you to Exxon after you had
3	reviewed the August, 1992, report, was it not, Mr. Boneau?
4	A. That's correct.
5	Q. All right, let's turn to the second page of that.
6	Under geology and modeling, there's a paragraph that you
7	have identified there in which you express some concerns,
8	particularly about the engineering work that's contained
9	within the August, 1992, report. You characterize it as
10	cutting a few corners in comparison to their geologic
11	study. What was it that you were concerned about?
12	A. My impression of the Exxon technical report
13	I'm trying to be as honest as I can was that the geology
14	was on the overkill side. It was sensational, but it was
15	clearly beyond the point that Yates would have done for a
16	similar project. Okay, first point.
17	Second point, more in the line of an answer to
18	your question: The engineering and, more specifically, the
19	modeling involved a 10-acre model of a quarter of a
20	fivespot, which was then calibrated and made to represent
21	every fivespot all over the unit. That's kind of a
22	shortcut. It's, I think, a fair characterization of it.
23	Q. Why do you have a problem with that as an
24	engineer?
25	A. I thought there was not a balance between and

again, this is a beauty factor -- I thought there was not a 1 balance between the overkill geology and the kind of 2 shortcut engineering. That's what it's saying. And I 3 think it's easy to see that that's a lot of other people's 4 opinions from the things we've heard here. 5 Did it bother you that the permeability in the 6 ο. model had to be increased by a factor of two or more, to 7 make these matches in terms of the history they were 8 attempting to model? 9 Okay, I wrote that, and my memory from three 10 Α. 11 years ago is not perfect, but my memory was that when Exxon explained that, there was not an increase by a factor of 12 two, and I'm not sure I'm right on that. 13 If you've done computer modeling, you often got 14 15 an increased permeability by factors of ten up and down, and so a factor of two in itself is not damning. 16 17 I was mostly concerned that they were only modeling one pattern and then squeezing it around to fit 18 19 every pattern in the unit. That's the -- That's my idea of 20 the main thing that's said in that paragraph. 21 Q. All right, let's go forward, Dr. Boneau. In your opinion, can any of the time that's been taken from 1991 up 22 23 until February -- I think it's about February -- of 1995, 24 in which there's an agreement between you and Exxon on the 25 formula, can any of that time be attributed to a delay

directly caused by Premier? 1 I have not attempted to attribute any of the --2 Α. 3 If there were delays, I have not attempted to attribute any 4 of them to Premier. I assumed --Q. And you see --5 Α. -- all along --6 You see no reason to do that, do you? 7 ο. Yeah. No, I assumed all along that the right way to do 8 Α. this was add Premier in, and everything I did was done with 9 10 that goal in mind and the assumption that eventually we would get that accomplished. 11 All right. So by June of 1994 -- the June of 12 Q. 1994 working interest owners' --13 I'm with you. 14 Α. It's the June 17th working interest owners' 15 0. 16 meeting. You have a reference to it in your book. It's Yates Exhibit 7, and it's Tab 3-F. 17 By the June 17th, 1994, working interest owners' 18 19 meeting, this is the one where you're coming forward with 20 an analysis of Exxon's two-phase formula, and you're 21 finding problems with that formula, if I remember 22 correctly. Right? That's a fair characterization of the situation. 23 Α. All right. If you'll turn to your summary, it 24 Q. says "Yates' Petroleum Concerns". Under one formula down 25

to subparagraph C it says "traditional formulas and parameters". And you've listed some parameters, ori oil in place, remaining primary oil, waterflood work oil, CO ₂ oil. Would those be all of the traditional formula parameters that you're accustomed to seeing type of work? A. No, that is clearly not a complete list of	over
oil in place, remaining primary oil, waterflood work oil, CO ₂ oil. Would those be all of the traditional formula parameters that you're accustomed to seeing type of work?	over
4 oil, CO ₂ oil. Would those be all of the traditional 5 formula parameters that you're accustomed to seeing 6 type of work?	
5 formula parameters that you're accustomed to seeing 6 type of work?	
6 type of work?	in this
7 A. No, that is clearly not a complete list of	
8 traditional parameters. There probably are ten thin	gs that
9 you would call traditional parameters.	
10 Q. All right. If you're taking the list of t	en
11 traditional parameters, why did you bother to select	these
12 particular four and label them as traditional formul	a
13 parameters?	
14 A. Mainly because they correspond in kind of	a one-
15 to-one manner with the things that Exxon had propose	d.
16 Exxon had proposed kind of a what I a bastardi	zed
17 remaining primary oil and a bastardized waterflood o	il and
18 a strange kind of CO ₂ oil. And I	
19 Q. What would be some of the other traditiona	1
20 parameters? You said there was as many as ten. Can	you
21 name some of the others that are not on this list?	
A. Current rate, wells, acres, things like the	at.
23 Q. You indicated that Yates was enthusiastic v	with
24 the end result of the negotiating process where you a	now
25 have I believe it's about 12 percent of the recover	erable

1	oil under all these recovery concepts?
2	A. Is that a question?
3	Q. Yes, sir. Yeah, you're enthusiastic about that,
4	aren't you?
5	A. Yes, I'm glad that we got the negotiated
6	agreement, and I'd like to see the project go forward.
7	Q. When you look at the Exxon Exhibit G-19, which is
8	their engineering book we had it in front of you, and I
9	think it's you've closed it there. If you'll turn back
10	to G-19 again.
11	A. I'm there.
12	Q. All right. When you're looking at these tables
13	and analyzed them, if I recall correctly, you indicated
14	that under Exxon's engineering book Yates was credited with
15	eight percent of the primary oil, 14 percent of the
16	waterflood reserves and 12 percent of the CO ₂ reserves?
17	And that they had averaged that out at 9.8, and you were
18	one you didn't think that averaged out very well?
19	A. That's a correct statement, yes.
20	Q. Yeah, and when you average it, you get 11.5,
21	don't you?
22	A. I think that's right, yes.
23	Q. And you negotiated a position for Yates in which
24	you have 12 percent of the unit, reserves?
25	A. Yes.

1	Q. All right. If the engineering study is correct
2	and Premier has zero primary, zero waterflood and four
3	percent of the CO_2 , you simply divide that by three, it
4	should be one and a third, right? Four divided by three is
5	one and a third?
6	A. Yeah, if the formula we had ended up with was
7	1/3-1/3-1/3, instead of 25-50-25, what you say is right.
8	Q. The workover reserves, if you'll look on G-19,
9	when we get to the second row down, it's Tract 1111, the
10	delta column under workover has 266,000 barrels of oil
11	attributed to the FP7 Yates well?
12	A. Still the EP7, yes, sir.
13	Q. I still can't get it right. EP7, all right.
14	What's your opinion about the accuracy of the reserves
15	attributed in the book to that well, Dr. Boneau?
16	A. You called attention to my letter of November
17	25th, 1992, and we talked about at least one of those
18	paragraphs.
19	You did not bring up the one that says workover
20	reserves. Very short paragraph. And this is in 1992,
21	after I reviewed this big book for the first time. I said,
22	the workover reserves greatly benefit Yates, but they may
23	be overestimated in the report.
24	And that was one of my reactions to the technical
25	report. Like I said, we went to Midland, and Exxon went

into great detail, explaining why we should believe those 1 large numbers for workover reserves. And I decided that it 2 was stupid on my part to continue fighting over that, and I 3 4 said, your numbers are just fine, let's go ahead. They're trying to give you something for nothing, 5 Ο. and you said thank you very much, I'll take it? 6 Well, in their defense, and as Mr. Beuhler 7 Α. presented, the jury is not entirely in, and their numbers 8 may turn out to be right. 9 Well, let's help the jury. Did you 10 ο. independently, or Yates independently, determine workover 11 reserves for the EP7 well? And if so, what's your number? 12 No, we did not determine a number. We looked at 13 Α. the logs and information, and we decided that, for example, 14 267,000 barrels for this well would be hard to achieve, and 15 that resulted in the comment in my letter. We did nothing 16 17 more quantitative than that. All right. Since the August, 1992, report was 18 Q. 19 received by Yates, I quess, shortly after -- It was maybe 20 September of 1992? I don't know when you got the report. Within a month or two following the release of it. It was 21 released on September 22nd? 22 I think that we get it more like the end of 23 Α. September, rather than in August. But yes. 24 All right. Since that period of time, until 25 Q.

1	1995, until now, has Yates drilled any of the Delaware
2	wells within the unit, in any of your fringe 40-acre
3	tracts?
4	A. Yates has drilled no wells in this area since
5	that time.
6	Q. No new wells for you?
7	A. That's correct.
8	Q. Did you undertake any workover of any of your
9	existing wells?
10	A. My memory is that we worked over EP7 and
11	recompleted that Citadel well from the Bone Spring to a
12	Delaware zone
13	Q. What were the results of your workover on the
14	EP7?
15	A. The numbers were told to you by Exxon. It
16	makes It IP'd for 13 barrels of oil a day and 100
17	barrels of water or something like that.
18	Q. You said after the June 17th, 1994, working
19	interest owners' meeting, it was always your position,
20	despite Premier's request to be excluded, to have them
21	included in the unit? Did I misunderstand what you were
22	saying?
23	A. That's a question, and the answer is yes, it's
24	always been my intention
25	Q. Always your position?

	233
1	A. Yes, and that
2	Q. Did you go back and attempt to calculate what the
3	effect would be if the Premier tract was either left in or
4	taken out of the unit?
5	A. For a long time, which is For a long time I
6	took that position, simply because I thought it was the
7	right way to do, right way to go. It was only late in the
8	negotiation process that I realized that if Premier was
9	removed that Exxon would reduce our CO ₂ reserves and it
10	would hurt us in the unit.
11	Q. I'm sorry, I
12	A. I don't know if that answers your question.
13	Q. No, I was confused by your answer. My question
14	was whether or not Yates has always maintained that Premier
15	ought to be included in the unit. Let's start there.
16	A. The one-word answer to that is yes, and I told
17	you that I have two reasons for that opinion. And what
18	I Previously I told you I had two reasons for that
19	opinion.
20	Q. Yeah, I've heard the reasons.
21	A. And what I tried to tell you in addition was that
22	for a long time my only reason for wanting Premier in was
23	because it was the right thing to include the whole
24	reservoir.
25	And the second reason, that it hurt Yates, came

1	up late in the negotiations. That was the additional
2	information I tried to impart.
3	Q. I'm not sure I can find it in your red exhibit
4	books, Dr. Boneau, but did you include in your exhibit book
5	an August 18th, 1994, memo from you to Janet Richardson of
6	Yates with regards to the topic that we're discussing here,
7	the Avalon-Delaware unit?
8	Let me show it to you, and perhaps you can find
9	it in the book somewhere.
10	Yes, sir, I've found it here. It's under the
11	Exhibit 3-H. It starts under 3-H, which is Exhibit 7. 3-H
12	starts with August 1st of 1994, and if you thumb through
13	that information, before you get to the next tab you're
14	going to get to the August 18th memo that you wrote to Ms.
15	Richardson.
16	Do you have that in front of you, Dr. Boneau?
17	A. Yeah, that item 3-H is a group of internal memos,
18	and you've given me a copy of one of those.
19	Q. All right, sir. When you turn past the two-page
20	memo, there are two spreadsheets. The first one says, Dave
21	Boneau, Avalon-Delaware interest. It says with the Premier
22	acreage. And then at the very bottom you have tabulated
23	Yates Petroleum Company, et al. I assume that's all the
24	Yates entities. Are you with me?
25	A. Yates, et al., means the total the summation

	172
1	of the various Yates companies, yes, sir.
2	Q. All right. When you look at the bottom of that
3	spreadsheet, the first entry under "Remaining Primary" with
4	the inclusion of the Premier tract, for Yates' interest is
5	7.2, plus some numbers. Do you see that? Are you with me?
6	A. Yes, I see that number.
7	Q. All right.
8	COMMISSIONER WEISS: I don't.
9	MR. KELLAHIN: All right, keep going, keep going.
10	That's it.
11	COMMISSIONER WEISS: Thank you.
12	Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Okay, do you see those numbers
13	on the bottom?
14	A. I see 072063.
15	Q. The Yates total with the inclusion of the Premier
16	tract for primary, your interest is 7.2, under waterflood
17	it's 14.2, under CO ₂ it's 12.39.
18	And then following that is a spreadsheet where
19	you've excluded the Premier acreage. If you look at the
20	bottom, it appears that the first entry under primary
21	reserves is the same, your interest under the waterflood
22	reserves, with the exclusion of Premier's, the same as with
23	them in, and when you take them out, under your analysis,
24	your share goes up by 300,000 or, I'm sorry, .3 percent.
25	Do you see that?

_

1	A. I think so. One Are we looking at a page that
2	says "Attachment 1" in my handwriting at the bottom?
3	Q. Yes, sir. Yes, sir, I'm looking at the bottom,
4	and there's the summary with the Premier acreage. And then
5	when you turn it over, similar spreadsheet, it says without
6	the Premier acreage, and those are the numbers I've just
7	given.
8	A. Okay, I see that.
9	Q. Okay.
10	A. I need to say, my previous comment is relevant.
11	These calculations are what you would call or at least
12	the without-Premier-acreage calculations should be
13	characterized as incorrect.
14	Q. All right, sir, wherein did you make your
15	mistake?
16	A. I These calculations assumed that Yates' CO_2
17	reserves would not change if the Premier acreage was
18	removed.
19	And only and I told you, only late in the
20	process did I realize that it was Exxon's intention to
21	change those if Premier was removed. And it looks like
22	late in the process was after 8-18-94, because I did these
23	calculations as if our reserves would not change.
24	Q. The top of the page refers to a G-24. In the
25	Exxon exhibit book we've been working with a G-19. Is

_

that shows the distribution of reserves with regards to that table? A. Exxon had two similar pages, and I cannot tell you the difference at this moment, and I used the more inappropriate one. Q. I don't know what that means. A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one Q. Then we're both confused. All right. Do you know what G-24 is? A. It's similar to G-19. Q. Do you know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby		
 that table? A. Exxon had two similar pages, and I cannot tell you the difference at this moment, and I used the more inappropriate one. Q. I don't know what that means. A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one Q. Then we're both confused. All right. Do you know what G-24 is? A. It's similar to G-19. Q. Do you know the difference between the two? A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel 	1	there something happened that changed Exxon Exhibit G-19
 A. Exxon had two similar pages, and I cannot tell you the difference at this moment, and I used the more inappropriate one. Q. I don't know what that means. A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one Q. Then we're both confused. All right. Do you know what G-24 is? A. It's similar to G-19. Q. Do you know the difference between the two? A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hell 	2	that shows the distribution of reserves with regards to
you the difference at this moment, and I used the more inappropriate one. Q. I don't know what that means. A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one Q. Then we're both confused. All right. Do you know what G-24 is? A. It's similar to G-19. Q. Do you know the difference between the two? A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hell	3	that table?
 inappropriate one. Q. I don't know what that means. A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one Q. Then we're both confused. All right. Do you know what G-24 is? A. It's similar to G-19. Q. Do you know the difference between the two? A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel 	4	A. Exxon had two similar pages, and I cannot tell
 Q. I don't know what that means. A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one Q. Then we're both confused. All right. Do you know what G-24 is? A. It's similar to G-19. Q. Do you know the difference between the two? A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel 	5	you the difference at this moment, and I used the more
 A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one Q. Then we're both confused. All right. Do you know what G-24 is? A. It's similar to G-19. Q. Do you know the difference between the two? A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel 	6	inappropriate one.
 9 Q. Then we're both confused. All right. 10 Do you know what G-24 is? 11 A. It's similar to G-19. 12 Q. Do you know the difference between the two? 13 A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome 14 Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told 15 that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the 16 injector well was to be located equal distance from any 17 existing producing well and the pattern was to put that 18 injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or 19 thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that 20 were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby 21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that help 	7	Q. I don't know what that means.
10Do you know what G-24 is?11A. It's similar to G-19.12Q. Do you know the difference between the two?13A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome14Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told15that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the16injector well was to be located equal distance from any17existing producing well and the pattern was to put that18injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or19thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that20were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby21reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hell	8	A. I don't know either, but I used the wrong one.
11A.It's similar to G-19.12Q.Do you know the difference between the two?13A.No, I do not know the difference at this mome14Q.Would it refresh your recollection if I told15that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the16injector well was to be located equal distance from any17existing producing well and the pattern was to put that18injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or19thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that20were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby21reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hell	9	Q. Then we're both confused. All right.
 Q. Do you know the difference between the two? A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel 	10	Do you know what G-24 is?
A. No, I do not know the difference at this mome Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel	11	A. It's similar to G-19.
Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the injector well was to be located equal distance from any existing producing well and the pattern was to put that injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel	12	Q. Do you know the difference between the two?
15 that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the 16 injector well was to be located equal distance from any 17 existing producing well and the pattern was to put that 18 injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or 19 thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that 20 were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby 21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hell	13	A. No, I do not know the difference at this moment.
16 injector well was to be located equal distance from any 17 existing producing well and the pattern was to put that 18 injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or 19 thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that 20 were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby 21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hell	14	Q. Would it refresh your recollection if I told you
<pre>17 existing producing well and the pattern was to put that 18 injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or 19 thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that 20 were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby 21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hell</pre>	15	that G-19 was predicated on the assumption that the
18 injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or 19 thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that 20 were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby 21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel	16	injector well was to be located equal distance from any
19 thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that 20 were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby 21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel	17	existing producing well and the pattern was to put that
20 were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby 21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel	18	injection well in the center of a 40-acre tract, or
21 reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that hel	19	thereabouts? And that they were later shifted so that they
	20	were in some instances 330 off a boundary, and thereby the
22 you?	21	reserves were shifted from G-19 to G-24? Does that help
	22	you?
23 A. I know that those things happen. I simply do	23	A. I know that those things happen. I simply don't
24 remember at this moment that one corresponds to G-19 and	24	remember at this moment that one corresponds to G-19 and
25 G-24, but in the absence of anything I ought to believe	25	G-24, but in the absence of anything I ought to believe

1 you. All right. Can we help your predicament about 2 Ο. the 2 million barrels of CO₂ reserves by simply locating 3 4 injectors before they're drilled at a position that optimizes your opportunity to get your recoverable oil, and 5 for any producers not yet drilled, put them at positions in 6 7 their tracts where they achieve that same result? I don't view any of this as a predicament, and I 8 Α. don't mind if this memo has some mistakes in it, what's 9 10 your view now, for mistakes. 11 I think you're trying to say -- What I understood 12 you to say, and maybe it was in the form of a question, was 13 that if the CO₂ injection wells were located further west, these kind of calculations would give Yates more reserves. 14 15 Is that -- I think that's what you said. 16 ο. That's the essence of what I asked you, Dr. 17 Boneau. 18 And the answer is -- ? 19 And the answer is that I think from what I Α. understand of the way that Exxon calculates it that you 20 21 would be right. Now, what the relevance is of that to the 22 real world, we could debate some. 23 MR. KELLAHIN: All right, sir. 24 Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. 25 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Carr, any redirect?

1	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. CARR:
3	Q. Dr. Boneau, you received a technical report from
4	Exxon and you wrote them your letter I think it's
5	Exhibit 2-A and expressed concern; is that correct?
6	A. Yes, sir.
7	Q. Following that, I believe you testified you had
8	meetings with Exxon; is that right?
9	A. Yes, sir.
10	Q. And those concerns were addressed; is that right?
11	A. That's right.
12	Q. Is it your opinion that the proposal before the
13	Division today or the Commission today, Exxon's
14	proposal, is it your opinion that that is a technically
15	sound proposal?
16	A. Very much so. And I think it might be worth
17	making the point here, the object of all this is not to
18	prepare a perfect technical report. The object of this is
19	to implement a project that produces additional oil. And
20	our concern was to change a few relatively obvious things
21	in the report, but to get a report that had acceptable
22	parameters so that we could go to the important stage of
23	negotiating a formula and moving towards the project in the
24	field, which is the real purpose of all this activity.
25	And I say that, I guess, obviously, because

Yeah, three years later, you can pick up these hundreds of 1 pages of stuff and probably find something that's wrong. 2 That doesn't mean that the sky is falling in. And the 3 overall truth is that Exxon did a super job with their 4 technical report and that we have an excellent fair project 5 that we're ready to go forward with, and the answer to your 6 question is yes. 7 In your opinion, to effectively produce the Q. 8 remaining reserves in the Avalon-Delaware Pool area, is 9 unitization as proposed necessary? 10 Yes, sir, definitely. 11 Α. And in the real world, is what Exxon is proposing 12 Q. the most effective way to prudently produce these reserves? 13 Α. I very much believe that, yes, sir. 14 MR. CARR: That's all I have. 15 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Anything further, Mr. Kellahin? 16 MR. KELLAHIN: One final question, Mr. Chairman. 17 18 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. KELLAHIN: 19 Dr. Boneau, would you have any objection if the 20 Q. 21 Commission substituted a formula under which Yates' 22 interest and percentages were increased above what they are 23 currently to receive under this proposal? 24 Α. There are lots of formulas that fit that 25 description that I would not support.

If we used some of your ten traditional 0. 1 parameters to develop a formula, the end result of which 2 was to increase Yates' share of the recoverable oil, would З you have any objection to that? 4 5 Α. Again, there could -- there could easily be formulas of the type you characterize that would be 6 7 unacceptable, that would be unfair, and I would not accept 8 them. 9 Ο. Can you give us an example of a formula that you 10 would consider to be unfair using the standard, traditional 11 parameters? 12 Α. Sure, you could make the original Exxon formula, substituting the corresponding traditional parameter, and 13 14 Premier would get nothing from day one, and that would be We could make it so that Yates would get 15 15 unfair. percent and Premier would get nothing, and that would be 16 17 unfair, yes. Shouldn't the fundamental objective be for the 18 ο. 19 engineers to develop a formula that gives every interest 20 owner their relative value and share under all categories 21 of production? Isn't that what we're trying to do? 22 Α. I don't know what that means, but --23 Q. Isn't that what we're trying to do? 24 Α. If that means what I want it to mean, yes, that's 25 what we want to do.

Q. Well, what would you want it to mean as an
engineer?
A. I just don't know what you mean by relative
value. And if what you mean is what I call commensurate
with a particular person's primary reserves, secondary
reserves, CO ₂ reserves, fenceposts, whatever people think
are relevant, then yes, I agree entirely with
Q. We'd have to leave the fenceposts out. We're
going to talk about primary reserves, secondary reserves
and tertiary reserves. And if each tract in relation to
other tracts within that category of sharing have their
proportionate share under relative value and that's what
we're trying to do, isn't it?
A. Yes, and I think that's what we're trying to
do. And that's what I did with Exxon for a year, very hard
and a lot of sweat and gray hair into doing that for ten
months. And I got and along the way I had several that
I thought were fair and other people didn't, and we got to
one that 98.6 or some huge percentage of them think is
fair.
Q. Let me ask you this: Does using a parameter that
involves original oil in place is that traditionally
considered to be a fair parameter?
A. In some reservoirs, that's a fair parameter. In
the Delaware it's a real suspect parameter because original

	249
1	oil in place includes a larger fraction of waterflooding
2	mobile oil than in most reservoirs.
3	Q. Then why did you suggest that parameter in June
4	of 1994 to the working interest owners?
5	A. I suggested that they should look at traditional
6	parameters and not this strange value calculation that they
7	were unable to explain to us because their company policy
8	forbade giving out the relevant information.
9	Q. You're confusing me. By June of 1994 The
10	report is August of 1992. We've had two years to think
11	about the Delaware. And two years later you're proposing a
12	traditional value using original oil in place, and you're
13	not telling me that's wrong in the Delaware?
14	A. I'm telling you that that's wrong in the
15	Delaware, that's suspect in the Delaware.
16	Q. Did you make a mistake, then, in June 17th of
17	1994
18	A. I put down
19	Q when you suggested it to them?
20	A. I put down a list of some traditional parameters
21	in order to make the point that we should look at
22	traditional parameters. I don't think that that letter
23	says that we got to use every one of the examples that I
24	used to try to make the point about traditional parameters.
25	If you call that a mistake, I made a mistake.

1	Q. Is Exxon's model not predicated on original oil
2	in place?
3	A. Exxon's model starts with the calculation of
4	original oil in place, and they have a go to a what I
5	think they best call a theoretical moveable oil, and then
6	they go via a real-world procedure to modify that
7	theoretical moveable oil into believable moveable oil, et
8	cetera.
9	Q. So the answer is yes, it is based upon original
10	oil in place, isn't it?
11	A. The first step is calculating original oil in
12	place, yes, sir.
13	MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you very much. No further
14	questions.
15	MR. CARR: I have a follow-up.
16	FURTHER EXAMINATION
17	BY MR. CARR:
18	Q. Dr. Boneau, you've testified that you worked the
19	better part of a year on the formula that's contained on
20	the Exxon proposal; is that correct?
21	A. That's correct, sir.
22	Q. That 98 percent of the working interest ownership
23	or owners finally approved that allocation formula; is that
24	right?
25	A. Yes, that's correct.

1	Q. Are you part of that 98 percent?
2	A. We are part The various Yates companies are
3	part of that 98 percent, yes, sir.
4	Q. Is it your opinion that the allocation formula is
5	fair, reasonable and equitable as set forth in the Exxon
6	proposal?
7	A. It's all those things, yes, sir.
8	MR. CARR: That's all we have.
9	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Bailey?
10	EXAMINATION
11	BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:
12	Q. Was Premier a party to your negotiations with
13	Exxon on coming up with these different formulas, or was it
14	simply a side benefit, side-effect, that their percentage
15	was increased as not filling these negotiations?
16	A. A little of both. The negotiations Like I
17	say, I left this meeting with the somehow I got the job
18	of trying to do this.
19	I mostly talked to Exxon during the next months.
20	A couple of times I remember, I think, twice I talked to
21	Premier on the telephone about it. I don't know that that
22	makes them a party to it, in your words. I talked to Bill
23	Hayworth with whatever company he was with, in that
24	chain that went from Coqui anyway, the Unit Petroleum
25	people. But I talked to a couple people on the phone. I

1	talked to Premier, especially, a couple times, just because
2	I wanted them a little bit in the loop. But I don't know
3	if you can say that they were a party to it. It was mostly
4	me trying to satisfy Exxon
5	Q. Okay.
6	A and myself.
7	I very much, from the start, said my formulas are
8	going to have Premier in it from the initial time. And
9	they all did, all my proposals had Premier in it from day
10	one, eliminated the situation where Premier had zero.
11	COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Okay.
12	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?
13	EXAMINATION
14	BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:
15	Q. Yeah, there has been some discussion about lease-
16	line cooperative injections. Has that ever worked to
17	prevent fluid movement across lease lines, in your
18	experience, ever been successful?
19	A. I'm sure that it's been successful, and when I
20	worked for Phillips petroleum in Odessa, we had a couple of
21	those that in my analysis were successful.
22	In my experience, what's tough about them
23	tougher about them than them being successful is getting
24	the agreement to do them. Those negotiations have taken
25	years, in the ones I've been familiar with.

1	COMMISSIONER WEISS: Thank you, that was my only
2	question.
3	EXAMINATION
4	BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:
5	Q. Dr. Boneau, are you is Yates in the Parkway-
6	Delaware?
7	A. No, sir.
8	Q. Do you happen to know what the formula they're
9	using in that field is?
10	A. I do not know.
11	Q. You mentioned having only 30 percent owned by
12	Yates but 70 by others. Are those others like Abo, MYCO,
13	Yates
14	A. No, no, the 30 percent is owned by the total
15	Yates
16	Q. Okay.
17	A groups. The other 70 percent is
18	Approximately 25 percent of the wells we operated ended up
19	being owned by Exxon. So Exxon is in our wells. And then
20	there are the Hudson Brothers and the Unit Petroleum people
21	and
22	Q. They're
23	A Whiting
24	Q non-family, basically, then?
25	A. They're Seventy percent is non-Yates-family

	254
1	people, yes, sir.
2	Q. Okay. I was confused on that one.
3	There again, since you were involved in the
4	formula, do you happen to know, once you get to the CO_2
5	stage, if there's a nonconsent provision involved and an
6	operator that It's an expensive deal, seventy million
7	bucks. Someone doesn't want to go, are they out? Or are
8	they out just for 300 percent or something?
9	A. You've have gotten a perfect, exact answer from
10	the Exxon landman.
11	My memory is that there is a nonconsent, but it's
12	of enough of a percentage that the CO_2 flood would take a
13	long time to get them back in.
14	Q. Is it possible to get the Exxon landman at this
15	point to answer that question? Or can anyone give an
16	answer?
17	MR. KELLAHIN: Your statutory maximum under
18	statutory unitization is cost plus 200 percent.
19	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: That's statutory, non-
20	participation?
21	MR. BRUCE: Yeah, and I think it's in the unit
22	operating agreement, provides for the
23	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: For the statutory if it's not
24	you're out, you're out, or Okay.
25	MR. BRUCE: Correct, it is a

	255
1	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: It is statutory?
2	MR. BRUCE: Yes.
3	MR. SCOTT LANSDOWN: You have to make the
4	election at the beginning. It's a one-shot deal. You
5	don't have the opportunity as of the CO ₂ to make a second
6	election.
7	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay. You make the election
8	going in. That hooks you for the CO ₂ if the majority
9	elects to go on it, after you get some information?
10	MR. KELLAHIN: That's right.
11	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay.
12	THE WITNESS: Yeah, all you can do at that point
13	is not pay your bills, and then
14	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Quitclaim your
15	THE WITNESS: you've got another kind of
16	problem, yes.
17	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: You said something about fair.
18	Your fair or my fair or Any of you know Bob Haney? That
19	question was brought up once. "Fair" has been used so many
20	times, sometimes it's misinterpreted by many of us here,
21	what is fair. I'm sorry, that was just a comment I had to
22	throw out.
23	THE WITNESS: My wife and I don't agree on that
24	one either.
25	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: A lot of us don't agree on

1 "fair"; that's why we're here.

2Q. (By Chairman LeMay) Because Exxon, I know, has3problems with some of those parameters that you questioned4that were highly confidential, does Yates have those same5restrictions that you can't talk about price of oil you6expect, quality of some of these categories of reserves and7that kind of thing?8A. I think that we do not have those restrictions.9Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for10general discussion, then? We've what seems to be11We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves,12the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary13reserves, tertiary reserves.15It's been my understanding from the Exxon16testimony that we have risk associated, at least different17values to these reserves.18When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the19categories that banks will loan on their various categories20of reserves?21A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part22of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed23producing reserves at the present time.	-	
 that were highly confidential, does Yates have those same restrictions that you can't talk about price of oil you expect, quality of some of these categories of reserves and that kind of thing? A. I think that we do not have those restrictions. Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for general discussion, then? We've what seems to be We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide reserves, tertiary reserves. It's been my understanding from the Exxon testimony that we have risk associated, at least different values to these reserves. When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the categories that banks will loan on their various categories of reserves? A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	2	Q. (By Chairman LeMay) Because Exxon, I know, has
 restrictions that you can't talk about price of oil you expect, quality of some of these categories of reserves and that kind of thing? A. I think that we do not have those restrictions. Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for general discussion, then? We've what seems to be We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide reserves, tertiary reserves. It's been my understanding from the Exxon testimony that we have risk associated, at least different values to these reserves. When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the categories that banks will loan on their various categories of reserves? A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	3	problems with some of those parameters that you questioned
 expect, quality of some of these categories of reserves and that kind of thing? A. I think that we do not have those restrictions. Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for general discussion, then? We've what seems to be We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide reserves, tertiary reserves. It's been my understanding from the Exxon testimony that we have risk associated, at least different values to these reserves. When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the categories that banks will loan on their various categories of reserves? A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	4	that were highly confidential, does Yates have those same
 that kind of thing? A. I think that we do not have those restrictions. Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for general discussion, then? We've what seems to be We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide reserves, tertiary reserves. It's been my understanding from the Exxon testimony that we have risk associated, at least different values to these reserves. Mhen you bank reserves, are you familiar with the categories that banks will loan on their various categories of reserves? A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	5	restrictions that you can't talk about price of oil you
 A. I think that we do not have those restrictions. Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for general discussion, then? We've what seems to be We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide reserves, tertiary reserves. It's been my understanding from the Exxon testimony that we have risk associated, at least different values to these reserves. When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the categories that banks will loan on their various categories of reserves? A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	6	expect, quality of some of these categories of reserves and
 9 Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for 10 general discussion, then? We've what seems to be 11 We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, 12 the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary 13 reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide 14 reserves, tertiary reserves. 15 It's been my understanding from the Exxon 16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	7	that kind of thing?
10 general discussion, then? We've what seems to be 11 We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, 12 the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary 13 reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide 14 reserves, tertiary reserves. 15 It's been my understanding from the Exxon 16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	8	A. I think that we do not have those restrictions.
11 We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves, 12 the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary 13 reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide 14 reserves, tertiary reserves. 15 It's been my understanding from the Exxon 16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	9	Q. Well, can we open it up just a little bit for
12 the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary 13 reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide 14 reserves, tertiary reserves. 15 It's been my understanding from the Exxon 16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	10	general discussion, then? We've what seems to be
13 reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide 14 reserves, tertiary reserves. 15 It's been my understanding from the Exxon 16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	11	We're kind of loose on all these categories of reserves,
 14 reserves, tertiary reserves. 15 It's been my understanding from the Exxon 16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	12	the idea of we have primary reserves, we have secondary
15 It's been my understanding from the Exxon 16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	13	reserves, we have what referred to as carbon dioxide
16 testimony that we have risk associated, at least different 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	14	reserves, tertiary reserves.
 17 values to these reserves. 18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	15	It's been my understanding from the Exxon
18 When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the 19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	16	testimony that we have risk associated, at least different
<pre>19 categories that banks will loan on their various categories 20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed</pre>	17	values to these reserves.
<pre>20 of reserves? 21 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part 22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed</pre>	18	When you bank reserves, are you familiar with the
 A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed 	19	categories that banks will loan on their various categories
22 of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed	20	of reserves?
	21	A. I'm familiar with the category. The other part
23 producing reserves at the present time.	22	of the answer is, Yates only writes down proved developed
	23	producing reserves at the present time.
Q. But isn't it your experience as an engineer that	24	Q. But isn't it your experience as an engineer that
25 banks will also give some value to proved, nondeveloped	25	banks will also give some value to proved, nondeveloped

1	or proved, producing, nondeveloped, probable or possible
2	reserves?
3	A. Yes, it's my understanding, and I've talked to
4	bankers about that, yes, sir.
5	Q. Well, then, in weighting a formula, is it your
6	understanding as you weight a formula that as the risk
7	increases, both for recovery and for possible profit, that
8	less value is given to these higher risk categories of
9	reserves?
10	A. Oh, very much less, yes, sir.
11	Q. Is that the reason for the 25-50-25 in the
12	formula?
13	A. I think so. I think it's related to that.
14	My way of explaining the formula is that the main
15	significant thing that's going to happen is the waterflood
16	and associated reserves. There are some primary reserves
17	carried along which are for sure. There are ten times as
18	many waterflood reserves and they're out drilling for
19	those. That's really going to We've all signed an AFE
20	for \$14 million. That part's going to happen. And the CO_2
21	is a major target, but it may or may not happen.
22	So in my view, the waterflood is the big reserve
23	number with the high probability of happening and gets a
24	higher number in the formula. That number is 50 in this
25	example, but a higher number in the formula.

1	The primary reserves are surely going to happen,
2	but they're only a tenth of the waterflood reserves, and 25
3	percent is a you know, in the right order for what they
4	should carry. And that leaves 25 percent for the CO ₂ , or
5	the CO_2 is the CO_2 is big in reserves and low in
6	probability or high in risk. The primary is little in
7	reserves but high in probability. And in a rough way,
8	they're in a similar boat. But to my mind, the waterflood
9	reserves are clearly more important, because they're bigger
10	and they're surer
11	Q. You're saying
12	A they're bigger than the primary
13	Q the primary is a 25-percent risk
14	A. Remaining And it's remaining as of 1-1-93, so
15	quite a lot of it has already been produced.
16	Q. So it's really a small part of the formula when
17	you look at it in terms of participation
18	A. At 25 percent
19	Q but it seems like it would be a low risk
20	factor. I guess that's what's confusing in my mind. It's
21	a serious thing, because it's going to be there. Why only
22	weight it 25 percent? Why not give it 75? I mean, as you
23	go down the line why don't you weight the surer thing
24	higher?
25	A. Well, because it's It's a small volume in

-

relation to the waterflood, which is pretty sure. We're 1 out doing it now, and we're going to get -- You may not 2 believe 8.2 million, you know, but we're going to get a 3 large amount of waterflood reserves, and those reserves are 4 really going to happen. And I just -- I'm just telling you 5 an opinion, I guess, but that combination, to me, is more 6 important in the formula than a small amount of sure 7 reserves in the primary. 8 Q. I'm still confused, because a small amount of 9 sure reserves, even if you weight it high, isn't going to 10 affect your participation that much, because it's a small 11 12 number. If you have only a million barrels of remaining 13 primary, you have 8 million of secondary, why do you weight 14 the million barrels of remaining primary so low? You could 15 give it a 60 percent and it still wouldn't -- I mean, 60 16 percent of a million barrels, 600,000 barrels --17 No, you're confused about how the formula works. Α. 18 Yeah, I quess --19 Q. Yeah, we didn't explain to you how the formula 20 Α. 21 works. Okay. Well, explain it to me. It may be because 22 Ο. 23 I'm confused. 24 Α. Okay. The formula is 25- -- It's easy to talk in 25 terms of Yates, I think, just -- or somebody, Exxon. Talk

in terms of Yates. 1 The formula is 25 percent of Yates' 8 percent of 2 3 the primary, plus 50 percent of Yates' 14 percent of the 4 primary --5 Q. Okay. -- plus 25 percent of Yates' 12 percent of the 6 Α. 7 primary. 8 Q. Okay. 9 Α. It's not in terms of barrels of oil --10 Q. Okay. 11 -- it's in terms of a particular person's Α. fraction of the total reserves in that category. 12 Okay. 25 percent of Yates' percentage of the 13 Q. 14 primary --15 25 percent of Yates' --Α. Yeah --16 ο. 17 Α. -- percentage --18 -- okay. Q. -- of the primary. 19 Α. Okay. Yeah --20 Q. And so that -- in barrels that weights the 21 Α. 22 primary -- The primary barrels are worth five dollars, and their waterflood barrels are worth one dollar, or --23 24 Q. Yeah. 25 Α. -- something on that order --

1	Q. Yeah, okay.
2	A and that's more in terms of what
3	Q. So you're weighting the dollar value of the oil?
4	A. Yeah, you're really weighting the dollar value of
5	the oil. It's just a way to avoid the Exxon problem of not
6	being able to share those calculations. It's a way around
7	that.
8	Q. Okay.
9	A. Yeah, you ought to be weighing dollars of present
10	value. You know, I agree with the basic Exxon original
11	idea. It just Their idea fails when they can't explain
12	their calculations because of company policies.
13	Q. Well, the formula seems to be a big part of what
14	we're arguing. That's why I think it's important to
15	discuss it a little bit.
16	A. Does that help at all?
17	Q. Well, it does, yeah. I was confused as to 25
18	percent of your percentage of primary then, okay.
19	COMMISSIONER WEISS: One question.
20	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Yeah, okay. Commissioner Weiss
21	has a question.
22	FURTHER EXAMINATION
23	BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:
24	Q. What oil price triggers CO ₂ in Yates Petroleum?
25	A. I think in the low \$20 range, \$22, things like

_ _

-

that.

1

25

And we do our economics on constant oil prices, mainly because I got tired of trying to explain to the bosses exactly how I was escalating them that week, and we spent the whole meeting talking about the escalation and not about the project.

Anyway, we do everything flat oil prices, and
over the last ten years they've been flat, and the number
that you need is --

10 Q. Twenty-two bucks?

11A. -- twenty-two, somewhere between \$20 and \$25.12CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Anything else?

13 COMMISSIONER WEISS: That's it. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Dr. Boneau. You may15 be excused.

16 We can adjourn or --

17 MR. KELLAHIN: It's been a long day.

18 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: It has. How long have you got19 tomorrow, do you think, Tom?

MR. KELLAHIN: Probably have an hour-plus with
the geologist and an hour and a half or so for my engineer.
We're going to spend all morning, I think, on this.
CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Well, I figured all morning.
I'm just figuring maybe we can start at 8:30.

MR. KELLAHIN: That would be fine with us.

		200
1	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Will that work for you?	
2	Well, let's adjourn and come back at 8:30	
3	tomorrow morning.	
4	MR. BRUCE: That's fine with me.	
5	CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Is that okay with you?	
6	MR. CARR: Yes.	
7	(Thereupon, evening recess was taken at 4:42	
8	p.m.)	
9	* * *	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

-

-

_

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)) ss. COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL December 31st, 1995.

STEVEN T. BRENNER CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 14, 1998